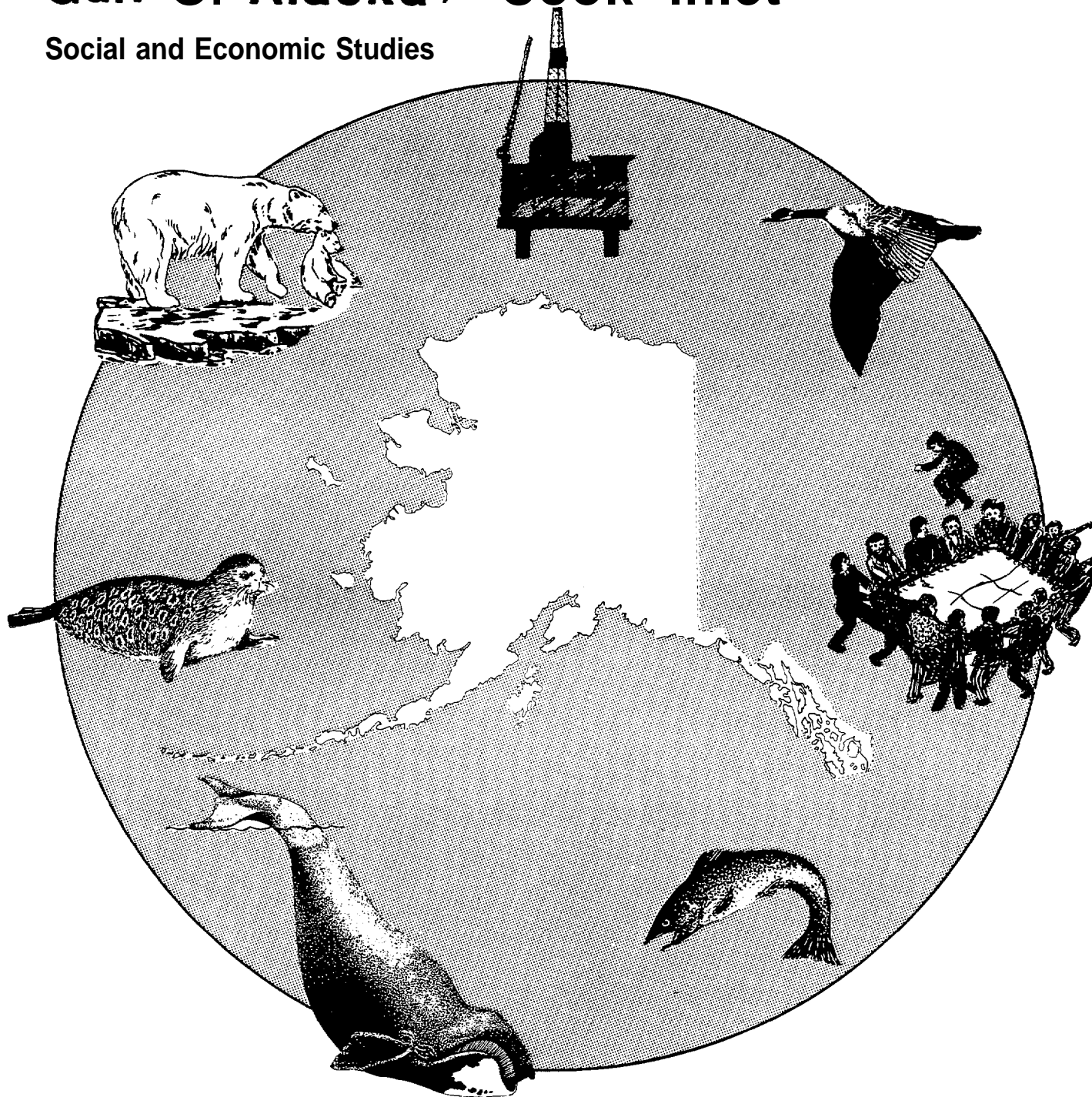


Economic And Demographic Systems Analysis Gulf Of Alaska / Cook Inlet

Social and Economic Studies



OCS Study
MMS 89-0076

Technical Report No. 134

Contract No. 14-12-0001-30139

Final Technical Report

*ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
GULF OF ALASKA/COOK INLET SALE 114*

*Submitted to
U.S. Department of the Interior
Minerals Management Service
Alaska OCS Region
Anchorage, Alaska*

*Institute of Social and Economic Research
University of Alaska Anchorage*

August 1989

NOTICE

This document **is** disseminated under the sponsorship of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, in the interest of information exchange. The United States government assumes no liability for its content or use **thereof**.

This report has been reviewed by the Minerals Management Service and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the Service nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendations for **use**.

Alaska OCS Environmental Studies Program
Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis,
Gulf of Alaska/Cook Inlet Sale 114

Kathryn C. Eberhart
Gunnar Knapp

Institute of Social and Economic Research
University of Alaska Anchorage
3211 Providence Drive
Anchorage, Alaska 99508
(907) 786-7727

PREFACE

*This report was prepared by Kathryn **Eberhart** and Gunnar Knapp of the University of Alaska Anchorage Institute of Social and Economic Research (**ISER**). John Maynard assisted in collecting much **of** the data used in the study for the communities of **Kenai** and Kodiak. Most of the work for the study was done between September 1988 and March 1989. We are indebted to Kevin Banks and Luke Sherman of the Minerals Management Service Social and Economic Studies Program for assistance and guidance in preparing this report.*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Preface | i |
| Table of Contents | ii |
| List of Tables | vi |
| List of Figures | viii |
| I. INTRODUCTION | I-1 |
| II. STRUCTURE OF THE MODELS | II-1 |
| Purpose and History of the Models | II-1 |
| Determinants of Model Structure | 11-2 |
| Employment Categories | II-6 |
| Model Structure | II-21 |
| Overview of Model Structure | II-21 |
| Exogenous Employment | II-21 |
| Endogenous Employment | II-21 |
| Historical Data | 11-24 |
| Historical Population | 11-31 |
| Projections | 11-32 |
| III. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: CORDOVA | 111-1 |
| Overview | III-1 |
| Major Data Sources | III-2 |
| Study Area | III-3 |
| Employment Assumptions | 111-3 |
| Fish Harvesting | III-5 |
| Mining | 111-7 |
| Miscellaneous | III-9 |
| Construction | III-9 |
| Manufacturing | III-10 |
| Transportation, Communications, and' Utilities | III-11 |
| Wholesale Trade | III-12 |
| Retail Trade | III-12 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | III-13 |
| Services | III-13 |
| Federal Government | III-13 |
| State Government | 111-14 |
| Local Government | 111-14 |
| Employment Multipliers | 111-15 |
| Population Assumptions | 111-16 |
| References | III-22 |
| IV. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS HOMER | IV-1 |
| Overview | IV-1 |
| Major Data Sources | IV-2 |
| Study Area | IV-3 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Employment Assumptions | IV- 3 |
| Fish Harvesting | Iv-7 |
| Mining | Iv-8 |
| Logging | IV-9 |
| Construction | IV-10 |
| Manufacturing | IV- 11 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Utilities | IV- 12 |
| Wholesale Trade | IV-13 |
| Retail Trade | IV- 13 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | IV-13 |
| Services | IV-14 |
| Federal | IV-14 |
| State | IV-15 |
| Local | IV-15 |
| Employment Multipliers | IV- 16 |
| Population Assumptions | IV-17 |
| References | IV-2 3 |
| | |
| V. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: KENAI | v-1 |
| Overview | v-1 |
| Major Data Sources | v-2 |
| Study Area | v-3 |
| Employment Assumptions | v-3 |
| Fish Harvesting | V-8 |
| Mining | V-8 |
| Construction | v-10 |
| Manufacturing | V-11 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Utilities | V-12 |
| Wholesale Trade | V-12 |
| Retail Trade | V-13 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | V-13 |
| Services | V-14 |
| Federal Government | V-14 |
| State Government | V-14 |
| Local Government | V-15 |
| Employment Multipliers | V-16 |
| Population Assumptions | V-17 |
| References | V-23 |
| | |
| VI. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: KODIAK | VI-1 |
| Overview | VI-1 |
| Major Data Sources | VI-3 |
| Study Area | VI-3 |
| Employment Assumptions | VI-4 |
| Fish Harvesting | VI-8 |
| Agriculture | VI-8 |
| Mining | VI-9 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Construction | VI-9 |
| Manufacturing | VI-10 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Utilities | VI-11 |
| Wholesale Trade | VI-12 |
| Retail Trade | VI-12 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | VI-12 |
| Services | VI-13 |
| Federal Government | VI-13 |
| State Government | VI-14 |
| Local Government | VI-14 |
| Employment Multipliers | VI-15 |
| Population Assumptions | VI-16 |
| References | VI-22 |
| VII : DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: SEWARD | VI-1 |
| Overview | VI-1 |
| Major Data Sources | VI-2 |
| Study Area | VI-3 |
| Employment Assumptions | VI-3 |
| Fish Harvesting | VI-7 |
| Mining | VI-7 |
| Construction | VI-8 |
| Manufacturing | VI-9 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Utilities | VI-10 |
| Wholesale Trade | VI-10 |
| Retail Trade | VI-10 |
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | VI-11 |
| Services | VI-11 |
| Federal Government | VI-12 |
| State Government | VI-12 |
| Local Government | VI-13 |
| Employment Multipliers | VI-14 |
| Population Assumptions | VI-15 |
| References | VI-21 |
| VIII . DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: YAKUTAT | VIII-1 |
| Overview | VIII-1 |
| Major Data Sources | VIII-2 |
| Study Area | VIII-3 |
| Employment Assumptions | VIII-3 |
| Fish Harvesting | VIII-7 |
| Mining | VIII-8 |
| Construction | VIII-9 |
| Manufacturing | VIII-10 |
| Transportation, Communications, and Utilities | VIII-11 |
| Wholesale Trade | VIII-12 |
| Retail Trade | VIII-12 |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate | VIII-13 |
| Services | VIII-13 |
| Miscellaneous--Logging | VIII-14 |
| Federal | VIII-15 |
| State | VIII-16 |
| Local | VIII-16 |
| Employment Multipliers | VIII-17 |
| Population Assumptions | VIII-18 |
| References | VIII-24 |
| IX: USING THE MODEL | IX-1 |
| Loading the Model | IX-1 |
| x. LIST OF REFERENCES | |
| APPENDIX: LISTING OF THE CORDOVA MODEL | |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Tables</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 11.1 Factors Used to Distinguish Between Categories of Employment | II-9 |
| 11.2 Categories of Employment, Sorted by Industry | II-12 |
| 11.3 Categories of Employment, Sorted by Residency | II-14 |
| 11.4 Categories of Employment, Sorted by Sector | II-16 |
| 11.5 Categories of Employment, Sorted by Origin | II-18 |
| 11.6 Summary of Employment Categories, as Used in the Models | II-20 |
| 11.7 Summary of Assumptions Used in Developing Historical Employment Assumptions, by Community | II-31 |
| 11.8 Summary of Assumptions for Projections of Future | II-34 |
| III.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Cordova | III-4 |
| III.2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for Cordova , 1980-1987 | III-5 |
| III.3 Estimated Employment in Cordova | III-15 |
| III.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, 1980-1987 | III-16 |
| III.4 Population Data for Cordova, 1980-1987 | III-18 |
| III.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case | III-21 |
| IV.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Homer | IV-6 |
| IV*2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for Homer, 1980-1987 | IV-7 |
| IV*3 Estimated Employment in Homer | IV-16 |
| IV.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, 1980-1987 | IV-17 |
| IV.4 Population Data for Homer, 1980-1987 | IV-19 |
| IV.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case | IV-22 |
| V.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for the Kenai Market Area | V-6 |
| V.2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987 | V-7 |
| V.3 Estimated Employment in the Kenai Market Area | V-16 |

| <u>Tables</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|--------------|
| V.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987 | V-17 |
| V.15 Population Data for Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987 | V-19 |
| V.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections | v-22 |
| VI.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Kodiak City SSA | VI-6 |
| VI.2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for the Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987 | VI-7 |
| VI.*3 Estimated Employment in Kodiak Study Area | VI-15 |
| VI.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987 | VI-16 |
| VI.5 Population Data for Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987 | VI-18 |
| VI.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections | VI-21 |
| VII.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Seward | VI-5 |
| VII.2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for Seward, 1980-1987 | VII-6 |
| VII.3 Estimated Employment in Seward | VII-14 |
| VII.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, Seward, 1980-1987 | VII-15 |
| VII*5 Population Data for Seward, 1980-1987 | VII-17 |
| VII.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case | VII-20 |
| VIII.1 Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Yakutat | VIII-5 |
| VIII.2 Summary of Employment Assumptions for Yakutat, 1980-1987 | VIII-6 |
| VIII.3 Estimated Employment in Yakutat | VIII-17 |
| VIII.4 Summary of Employment Multipliers, Yakutat , 1980-1987 | VIII-18 |
| VIII.5 Population Data for Yakutat, 1980-1987 | VIII-20 |
| VIII.6 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case | VIII-23 |
| 1X.1 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Impact Case | Ix-6 |
| 1X.2 Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case | IX-7 |
| 1X.3 Comparison of Base Case and Impact Case | Ix-8 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u> | | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| II-1 | Model Structure | 11-21a |
| III-1 | Cordova Study Area | III-1a |
| III-2 | Cordova Base Case Projections | 111-20 |
| IV- I | Homer Study Area | IV-4 |
| IV-2 | Homer Base Case Projections | IV-2 1 |
| v-1 | Kenai Study Area | v-4 |
| v-2 | Kenai Base Case Projections | V-21 |
| VI-1 | Kodiak Study Area | VI-5 |
| VI-2 | Kodiak Base Case Projections | VI-20 |
| VII-1 | Seward Study Area | VII-4 |
| VII-2 | Seward Base Case Projections | VII-19 |
| VIII-1 | Yakutat Study Area | VIII-4 |
| VIII-2 | Yakutat Base Case Projections | VIII-22 |
| IX-1 | Model Menu Structure | IX-3 |
| IX-2 | Cordova Impact Case Employment Projections | IX-9 |
| IX-3 | Cordova Impact Case Population Projections | IX-9 |
| IX-4 | Cordova Base Case and Impact Case Employment | IX-10 |
| IX-5 | Cordova Base Case and Impact Case Population | IX-10 |
| Ix-6 | Cordova Base Case Employment and Population | IX-11 |

I. INTRODUCTION

This report documents **six** economic and demographic projection models for the Alaska communities of **Cordova**, Homer, **Kenai**, Kodiak, Seward and Yakutat. These models were developed by the University of Alaska Institute of Social and Economic Research (**ISER**) for use by the Minerals Management Service in projecting potential employment and population impacts of OCS development in the Gulf of Alaska. The **models** are "**worksheet**" files in the spreadsheet program LOTUS 1-2-3. The **models** are available on floppy disks and may be used on IBM compatible micro computers.

Chapter II describes the purpose of the models and their structure, which is similar for all of the models. Chapter III describes how to use the models. Chapters IV through IX provide descriptions of each of the communities, as **well** as documentations of the assumptions used in developing each model. References for each community are provided at the end of each of these chapters.

All of the study communities except Cordova have been described in detail in several Technical Reports prepared for the Minerals Management Service's Social and Economic Studies Program,

in particular Technical Report 98 (ISER, Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Svstems Analysis). The purpose of this report is not to repeat or duplicate earlier descriptions of the community, but rather to provide a brief description **of** each community together with comprehensive documentation **of the** assumptions for each model. This study refers extensively **to** Technical Report 98. **In** our analysis in Chapters IV through **IX**, we concentrate on employment and population in the study communities in the period 1980-1987, the economic structure of the communities, and factors which may lead to future economic and demographic changes in the communities.

We completed **all** of the data collection," modeling and choice of model assumptions for this study prior to the March **24, 1989** oil spill in Prince William Sound. **In** the short run, the **oil spill** has had a massive impact upon the economies of several of the study communities. This impact has been due **partly** to the disruption of fish harvesting and processing activities, and **partly to** the massive **oil spill** cleanup operations, which has employed thousands of people, including hundreds of study community residents. **It** was not feasible, at this late stage of the project, **to** substantially redo the report in order to reflect these events. **In** the **long** run, prior to exploration or

development resulting from oil lease sales, we do not expect the economies of the study communities to change significantly as a result of the oil spill. Thus we believe that the models remain valid tools for their primary purpose of projecting potential economic impacts of oil development.

CHAPTER II. STRUCTURE OF THE MODELS

The six models which are documented in this report are all similar in structure. Each "model" is actually a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet. Rows in the worksheet represent different categories of employment or population as well as ratios and multipliers between different categories of employment and population. Columns in the worksheet represent years. The worksheet includes both historical data (usually 1980-1987) as well as projections (1988-2010). Completing the "models" are macro commands which create a variety of tables and graphs. Chapters III through VIII describe assumptions used in each of the six projection models. Chapter IX describe the structure of the model in detail and explains how to use them.

Purpose and History of the Models

The models were developed by the University of Alaska Institute of Social and Economic Research (**ISER**) for use by the Minerals Management Service (MMS) in projecting potential employment and population impacts of OCS development in the Gulf of Alaska. The models are similar in structure to earlier models developed for MMS by ISER to project the impacts of earlier lease sales, in particular the Rural Alaska Model (RAM model) used in Technical Report 98. However, the models presented in this report differ in that they are

programmed in LOTUS 1-2-3 and may be used. in-house by MMS staff or other interested analysts.

The disadvantage of computer projection models is typically that the users may **not** understand how the projections are derived or what the key assumptions **are**. Alternatively, **the** user may understand the **model** structure but disagree with key **model** assumptions. The models presented **in** this report were developed with the purpose of making **all** of the model structure and all of the assumptions visible by looking at the worksheet, and permitting model users to easily change **any model** assumptions or aspects of the model structure.

Determinants of Model Structure

The structure of the **models** may be somewhat confusing at first to persons not familiar with the needs of the Minerals Management Service in preparing Environmental Impact Statements, **or** with **the** economies of **small** Alaska communities and **Alaska** data sources. All of these factors have contributed to the structure of the models.

Any economic and demographic projection model, whether it resides on the "back of an envelope" or a mainframe computer, is **simply** a structured set of assumptions or best guesses about the

future. Typically certain "driving" assumptions (e.g. expected levels of employment in basic industries) are combined with assumed economic and demographic relationships (e.g. economic multipliers) to derive projections for other variables.

Persons experienced with impact modeling have found that there is almost inevitably a trade-off between simplicity and complexity in model structure. The simpler a model, the easier it is to understand the model projections and to obtain the necessary data inputs, but the less realistic the projections may be. The more complex a model, the better it may depict the economic and demographic relationships within the community, but the more data are needed to "calibrate" the model, and the more assumptions which must **be** made to "drive" the model projections.

A variety of factors severely limit the complexity which is attainable or desirable for projection models for small Alaska communities. Particularly important factors include lack of data and small community size.

For many small Alaska communities, reliable up-to-date economic and demographic data are simply not available. The most recent U.S. census took place almost a decade ago, and many communities have experienced dramatic change since that time, including a massive

state spending boom followed **by** an equally dramatic decline, and significant fluctuations in markets for oil and fisheries. In general, the only source of consistent annual information which is even remotely reliable for **small** Alaska communities is the employment data collected **by** the **Alaska** Department of Labor. However, even these data do not include two **of** the most important sources of employment (fishing and military) , and employment in "several sectors is not available, **or only** intermittently available, due to confidentiality requirements. Other employment and population data are plagued by problems of definition (resident vs. non-resident, point-in-time vs. annual **average**, differences in geographic area of coverage). Existing data sources exhibit wide inconsistencies, due to differences in methodology and purposes **for** which they were collected. Given these data problems, it is often difficult to describe the current economic and demographic structure of a community, short of undertaking a census.

Because of these data limitations, in developing the models we have focused on describing and projecting just a few employment and population variables. There is simply not enough information to attempt to project other variables, no matter how useful they might be. For example, there are no data since the 1980 census which might be used in developing age-sex-race breakdowns for population in the study communities.

Because most of the six communities are small and undiversified, they are subject to dramatic change in a short period of time. For example, in a community as small as Yakutat (population 650), if even one family moves into or out of the community this may result in a one percent change in population. In **small** communities, the birth rate may fluctuate widely from year to year. In communities heavily dependent on a single resource, changes which are small in absolute magnitude may be very large in relative magnitude. A construction project such as a new sewer or water system or harbor improvements may considerably improve the local employment opportunities. Conversely, the closing of a local fish processing plant may result in a significant decline in employment. This sensitivity of local economies to unpredictable changes within specific **industries** limits the confidence which can be placed in any particular forecast of future employment or population. Given this limitation, the model projections should not be viewed as predictions of the future, but rather as illustrations of possible versions of the future.

The structure of the models presented in this report represents what we believe to be the best tradeoff between simplicity and complexity in meeting the needs of MMS, based on extensive experience in preparing similar projection models in the past.

Essentially, we believe the structure is as complex as can be justified, given a number of serious limitations in making reliable employment and population projections for small Alaska communities.

Employment Categories

Overall, the models distinguish between as many as thirty-two "categories" of employment. These categories differ with respect to one or more of four factors: **industry**, residency, **sector** and origin. These factors are listed in Table II.1.

Industry refers to the common definition of industry by type of activity (mining, **construction**, local government, etc.) , as used in the Standard Industrial Code classifications. Most employment data are published by **industry**, including the Alaska Department of Labor employment data which are the primary source of data for our models.

Residency refers to the extent to which employees make their home within the community. "Resident" employees have their primary residence in the community. "Enclave" employees work in the community, but live in camps which are relatively self-sufficient, at which they receive most of their food and other services. Thus their economic interaction with the rest of the community is limited. Much of the fish processing employment in local Alaska

communities may be characterized as **"enclave."** **"Non-resident "** employees are those who live elsewhere but pass through a community or who occasionally interact with the community, such as offshore oil workers or non-local fishermen making deliveries to processing plants within the community.

Sector is a term commonly used by economists **to** distinguish between primary activities involved in direct production of goods (**the** "basic" sector), secondary activities involved in supporting production or consumption (**the** **"support"** sector), and government (government is sometimes described as part of the support sector as well) . **Typically,** activities such as logging or fishing would be considered "basic" while activities such as retail trade or transportation would be considered **"support."**

Origin is a term which we use to distinguish between activities in terms of the kind of spending which directly supports them. We have found it useful to describe eight different origins of employment for small Alaska communities. "Exogenous" employment is supported by non-local private spending. **"Endogenous"** employment is supported by local private spending (we distinguish between resident endogenous and enclave endogenous employment, based on the origin of this local spending). We distinguish between five **"government"** origins of employment: federal government spending, state

government operating spending, state government capital spending, state government revenue sharing with local governments (which supports employment in the **"local government"** industry) , and local government spending (that supported by **local taxes**).

be several employment categories, which differ by residency (for example, resident and enclave fish processing) . Less commonly, there may be several employment categories which differ by origin. In particular, we distinguish between four different origins for construction employment. An example of exogenous construction employment is construction of a fish processing plant by a non-local firm, which is supported by non-local private spending. In contrast, construction employment building homes for local residents may be considered endogenous. The most important origin for construction employment during the early 1980's in rural Alaska was state government spending.

It is common for economists to use "sector" in the manner in which we use "origin" in categorizing employment. Typically, most **"basic"** economic activities are usually **"exogenous,"** and most **"support"** activities are usually **"endogenous."** However, in small Alaska communities, we have found that it is **useful to** distinguish between sector and origin. This is because there are some activities which are typically thought of as support which are in fact exogenous. For example, employment in **retail** trade and service establishments which sell primarily to tourists are more properly thought of as exogenous than **endogenous,** since this employment is not generated or supported by income within the community. Similarly, employment **of** construction workers on state capital projects in Alaska is not **endogenous,** but is more properly thought of as supported by government spending.

Although it would be theoretically possible to derive hundreds of different categories of employment using these four factors, we distinguish between thirty-two potential separate categories of employment in our model. These categories are listed in Tables 11.2 through 11.5, sorted according to employment, residency, sector and origin, respectively.

Table **II.2** illustrates that within a given industry, there may

Table 11.3 illustrates that most employment categories in our models are resident. There are only four industries in which enclave employment occurs (OCS mining, federal military, fish processing, and logging) and two industries in which non-resident employment occurs (fish harvesting and OCS mining) . Resident employment also occurs in **all** of these industries.

Table 11.3: Categories of Employment, Sorted by Residency

| INDUSTRY | SECTOR | RESIDENCY | ORIGIN |
|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Construct ion | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , encl ave |
| Construct ion | Support | Reai dent | State government, capita l |
| Construct ion | support | Resi dent | Exogenous |
| Construct ion | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , resi dent |
| Logging | Bas ic | Rasi dent | Exogenous |
| Finance, Ins., & Real. Estate | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , resi dent |
| Loca l Government | Government | Resi dent | Local government |
| Loca l Government | Government | Resident | State government , shari ng |
| State Government | Government | Resi dent | State govertmant, operating |
| Federal Government: Civi l i an | Government | Res i dent | Fadera l government |
| Retail Trade | Support | Reai dent | Endogenous , resi dent |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Bas ic | Reai dent | Exogenous |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Res i dent | Endogenous , enc l ave |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , resi dent |
| Fadera l Government: Military | Government | Resi dent | Federal government |
| Servi ces | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous, enc l ave |
| Retail Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enc l ave |
| Manufacturing: Other | Bas ic | Resi dent | Exogenous |
| Mi ni ng: OCS | Bas ic | Resi dent | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Bas ic | Res i dent | Exogenous |
| Mi ni ng: Other | Bas ic | Resi dent | Exogenous |
| Trans., Commun. , and Util. | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , resi dent |
| Mi ni ng: Onshore oi l and gaa | Bas ic | Reai dent | Exogenous |
| Servi ces | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous, resi dent |
| Finance, Ins., & Real. Estate | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous, enc l ave |
| Trans., Commun. , and Util. | Support | Resi dent | Endogenous , encl ave |
| Mi ni ng: OCS | Bas ic | Enc l ave | Exogenous |
| Federal Government: Military | Government | Encl ave | Federa l government |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Bas ic | Encl ave | Exogenous |
| Logging | Bas ic | Encl ave | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Bas ic | Non- Res i dent | Exogenous |
| Mi ni ng: OCS | Bas ic | Non- resi dent | Exogenous |

Table 11.4 lists employment categories by sector. All "basic" employment is exogenous, and all "governments employment has a **"government"** origin. Most **"support"** employment is **endogenous** (resident or enclave). However, support employment also includes construction, which may have an **"exogenous" or "state government capital spending"** origin.

Table 11.4: **Categories** of Employment, Sorted by Sector

| INDUSTRY | SECTOR | RESIDENCY | ORIGIN |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Non-resident | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Basic | Non-Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: Other | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Logging | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Other | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Logging | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: Onshore oil and gas | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Local Government | Government | Resident | State government, sharing |
| Federal Government: Civilian | Government | Resident | Federal government |
| Federal Government: Military | Government | Enclave | Federal government |
| Local Government | Government | Resident | Local government |
| State Government | Government | Resident | State government , operating |
| Federal Government: Military | Government | Resident | Federal government |
| Trans., Commun. , and Utilities | support | Resident | Endogenous , resident |
| Services | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Retail Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous , resident |
| Trans., Commun. , and Utilities | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Finance, Ins., & Real Estate | Support | Resident | Endogenous , resident |
| Construction | Support | Resident | State government , capital |
| Services | Support | Resident | Endogenous , resident |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Retail Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Finance, Ins., & Real Estate | Support | Resident | Endogenous , enclave |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Endogenous , resident |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Exogenous |

Table 11.5 shows employment categories sorted by origin. Most exogenous employment is "basic" (the only exception is exogenous construction employment). All endogenous employment is "support."

Most employment with a **"government"** origin is **"government"** sector, with the exception of employment of **"state** government capital spending" origin, which is "support" sector. This division of employment categories corresponds to the structure of the models in projecting future employment, which is based on origin.

Table 11.5: Categories of Employment, Sorted by Origin

| INDUSTRY | SECTOR | RESIDENCY | ORIGIN |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Mining: Onshore oil and gas | Basic | Resident | enou |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Exogenous |
| Logging | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Mining: Other | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Fish harvesting | Basic | Non-Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Non-resident | Exogenous |
| Mining: OCS | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Logging | Basic | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Other | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Manufacturing: Fish processing | Basic | Resident | Exogenous |
| Retail Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Services | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Finance, Ins., & Real. Estate | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Trans., Commun., and Util. | Support | Resident | Endogenous, enclave |
| Trans., Commun., and Util. | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Construction | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Wholesale Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Finance, Ins., & Real. Estate | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Services | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Retail Trade | Support | Resident | Endogenous, resident |
| Federal Government: Civilian | Government | Resident | Federal government |
| Federal Government: Military | Government | Enclave | Federal government |
| Federal Government: Military | Government | Resident | Federal government |
| Local Government | Government | Resident | Local government |
| Construction | Support | Resident | State government, capital |
| State Government | Government | Resident | State government, operating |
| Local Government | Government | Resident | State government, sharing |

Although the number of categories of employment used in the model may seem excessive, we believe it represents the most useful tradeoff between simplicity and complexity in developing a model which is both useful and usable. In particular, we believe that it is important and useful to distinguish between "origin" and "sector" in describing and projecting employment **for small Alaska** communities.

The terminology for employment categories used in Tables 11.2 through 11.5 is cumbersome, and several of these categories do not appear directly in the models. For example, we never actually distinguish between "**endogenous resident**" and "**endogenous non-resident**" employment within any industry, although the model is theoretically based upon such a distinction. Table 11.6 shows the names which we use for different employment categories as they actually appear and are used in the model, and how they relate to the categories described in the previous tables.

Table 11.6: **Summary** of Employment Categories, as Used in the Models

| <u>Employment Category</u> | <u>Residency</u> | <u>Origin</u> |
|---|------------------|--|
| Fish harvesting | Resident | Exogenous |
| Mining | | |
| Non-OCS resident | Resident | Exogenous |
| OCS resident | Resident | Exogenous |
| OCS enclave | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Construction | | |
| Generated by state spending | Resident | State government, capital |
| Exogenous | Resident | Exogenous |
| Endogenous | Resident | Endogenous (resident and enclave) |
| Manufacturing | | |
| Resident fish processing | Resident | Exogenous |
| Enclave fish processing | Enclave | Exogenous |
| Other manufacturing | Resident | Exogenous |
| Trans., com., and utilities | | |
| Resident exogenous | Resident | Exogenous |
| Resident, endogenous support | Resident | Endogenous (resident and enclave) |
| Wholesale trade | Resident | Endogenous (resident and enclave) |
| Retail trade | | |
| Resident exogenous | Resident | Exogenous |
| Resident, endogenous support | Resident | Endogenous (resident and enclave) |
| Services | | |
| Resident exogenous | Resident | Exogenous |
| Resident, endogenous support | Resident | Endogenous (resident and enclave) |
| Miscellaneous (Logging and agri.) | Resident | Exogenous |
| Federal government | Resident | Exogenous |
| State government | Resident | State government , operating |
| Local government | | |
| Supported by local revenues | Resident | Local government |
| Supported by state spending | Resident | State government , sharing |
| Supported by OCS revenues | Resident | Exogenous* |

* The level of **local government** employment **supported** by OCS revenues is **assumed** directly.

Model Structure

Overview of Model Structure

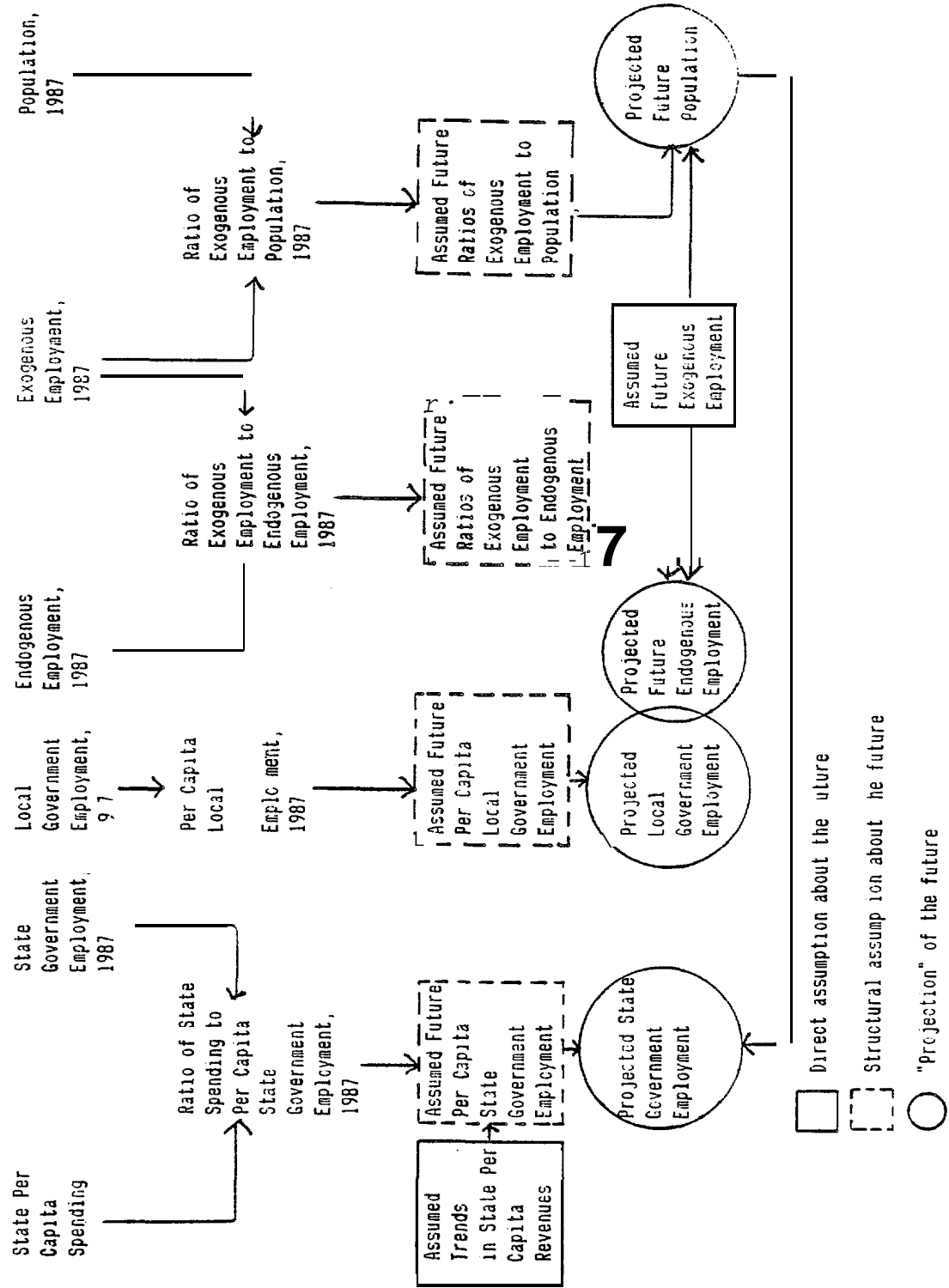
Figure 11.1 provides a simplified overview of the structure of the models. The primary measure of economic activity is employment, measured as annual average employment. Users of the model should be aware that employment in small coastal **Alaska** communities is highly seasonal. Thus, depending on the time of year, the actual number of people working may be considerably higher or lower than annual average employment. "Average annual employment" provides an average measure of employment for the whole year, and may bear little resemblance to the actual employment at any point in time.

Exogenous employment, by definition, is driven by forces external to the community. Thus it cannot be "**projected**" as part of our models. Instead, we make assumptions about future levels of exogenous employment, based on expected trends in factors such as state government spending, fisheries resources, and growth in tourism. Typically, we base these assumptions on other studies or the observations of local government officials familiar with plans and prospects for particular projects and industries.

Endogenous employment, in contrast, is driven by spending

Figure II-1: Model Structure

I. Model Structure



internal to the community, and may be considered to be based upon or result from the income generated from exogenous employment. (In fact, other sources of income may also contribute to endogenous employment, in particular unearned income such as social security. However, for purposes of simplification, the models assume that **all endogenous** employment in a community **is** "generated" by exogenous employment) .

We usually assume that the ratios of each category of **endogenous** employment to exogenous employment, or the "multipliers," are fixed. We calculate these ratios **or** multipliers from our estimates of historical endogenous and exogenous employment within each community. Thus a key part of the model development is estimating historical endogenous and exogenous employment. We project future **endogenous** employment based on these assumed ratios of **endogenous** to exogenous employment.

We project local government employment based on an assumed per capita level of local government employment. We also project state government employment based on assumed per capita levels of state government employment. However, assumed per capita state employment is assumed to decline over time, in proportion to assumed declining future statewide per capita expenditures as state oil revenues decline.

Because the communities are small and our data are limited, in projecting population we simply assume that future population will be proportional to future **annual** average exogenous employment. We Figure II.1

recognize that in **the real world**, a great variety of **economic**, demographic, cultural and **social** factors determine **the population** of a community. Although population is **usually** ultimately **linked** to the economic base of a community, many other factors come into **play**, such as birth and death rates, and the strength of cultural and **family** ties to the community. However, given the **lack** of data, it is **almost** impossible even to document historical **birth**, death and migration' rates for **small Alaska** communities, **much less** to reliably project them into the future.

In general, we believe **it is** likely that **total** employment will remain roughly in a constant proportion to exogenous employment, and population will remain roughly in a constant proportion to **total** employment. However, during short-term periods of boom or bust, this assumption may well overstate or understate the actual population which **will** occur, as endogenous and government employment does not in fact adjust immediately to changes in exogenous employment, and population does not in fact adjust immediately in proportion to employment. Thus we recognize that our method of

projecting population is in fact an important simplifying assumption of the model. However, we do not believe that any more elaborate approach can be justified by available data.

*Below, we provide a more detailed description of the models' structure and how we developed and calibrated the models. However, to thoroughly understand the operation of **the models** we recommend that users examine the actual worksheet **models** and trace the relationships between different cells. To simplify the process of tracing these relationships, cells which contain numbers which are directly assumed (for example, exogenous employment and most historical data) appear in bold upon the screen. Cells which contain formulas do not appear in bold.*

Historical Data

*Each model provides employment and population figures for the years 1980 through **2010**. In general, the figures for the years 1980 through 1986 or 1987 are based upon historical data, while the figures for the years 1986 or 1987 through 2010 are "projections." However, for some variables for which data were not available, the figures for years prior to 1987 were "**projected**" or inferred based on other historical data. We used two major sources of historical data to "**calibrate**" the model. These were Alaska Department of*

Labor (DOL) data on employment by industry **by** year, and miscellaneous data on population for different years.

As our first step **in** developing **the model**, we developed historical employment data for each employment "**category**" (i.e. by industry, residency, and origin). **In** general, we **began by** developing employment. data **by** industry, using **DOL** data wherever available.

Department of Labor Employment Data. The **DOL** employment data on employment by industry by year were based on special computer runs provided to the Minerals Management Service. As noted above, these data do not include fish harvesting employment, military employment, **or** employment in industries for which there were fewer **than four** employers (these data were suppressed to guarantee confidentiality) . The data were provided by the Department of Labor for each quarter. To calculate **annual** average employment, we averaged employment over the four quarters. Where data were suppressed for one or more quarters, we made our best **judgement** as to annual average employment. In general, we used **DOL** data for historical employment by industry wherever these data were available.

Other employment data. For industries for which **DOL** data were not available (in particular fish harvesting employment and military employment) we made our best **judgement** of historical employment

using whatever sources were available for each community. These sources included the 1980 census, planning studies, previous **MMS-**sponsored studies, and conversations with city officials.

After developing assumptions on historical employment by industry, we made further assumptions to divide employment within each industry into different categories, as listed in Table **II.2**. This involved making our best judgments as to residency and origin within each industry. In Chapters **III-VIII**, we describe our specific assumptions for each industry. Below, we describe the general approach which we used for each industry.

Fish Harvesting. We usually only measured "**resident fish harvesting.**" Thus for most communities we did not attempt to include "non-resident fish harvesting" as an employment category within the model.

Logging. Logging employment was assumed only for Yakutat. We divided logging employment into resident and enclave logging employment, based on our best **judgement** as to the share of logging done by residents.

OCS Mining. No communities were assumed to have OCS employment during the period 1980-1987. Thus these employment categories are

only used for projections.

Construction. Construction was **the most** difficult industry to **"allocate"** among different categories of employment. In the absence of data, we **usually** divided historical construction employment primarily between exogenous construction employment, **endogenous** construction employment (resident **and** non-resident) , and **state-capital** spending construction employment based **on** a rough judgement as to the importance of state capital projects and basic industry capital projects during the period 1980-1987.

Transportation. Communications and Utilities; Retail Trade: and Services. **For several communities,** we assumed that some of **the** employment in these three support industries was exogenous rather than endogenous in origin. In other words, we assumed that a certain share of employment in these industries resulted not from spending generated within the community but rather from spending from outside the community. We assigned an exogenous share to **retail** trade and services because they cater to tourists as well as local residents. **We** assigned an exogenous share to transportation, communications, and utilities because this industry includes transportation **services** for tourists and export/import transportation via shipping and the Alaska Railroad (for example, shipments of coal to Korea).

Local Government. State government plays an important role in financing local government in Alaska. A study by the House Research Agency ("State of Alaska Budget Appropriations, **FY 84-FY 87**") showed on average that 53 percent of **municipal** revenues were from the state, 44 percent were **local** revenues, and 3 percent were federal in FY 86. Specifically, state revenues provided 52 percent of of municipal government funding for Kenai, 40.2 percent for **Soldotna** (included in the Kenai market area), 30.8 percent for Kodiak, and 16.9 percent for Homer. The Finance Director of Cordova indicated that state revenues provide 28 percent of municipal funding. State funding provided an even greater share of funding for school districts in the study communities. **In** FY 82, the state share of school district revenues was 92.6 percent for the Yakutat School District, 82.8 percent for the Cordova School District, 88.6 percent for the Kodiak School District, and 74.8 percent for the Kenai School District 74.8 (includes Homer, Kenai, and Seward). Based on these figures, we assumed that a significant share of historical local government employment in each community was funded by state government spending.

Summary of Historical Employment Assumptions. Table 11.7 summarizes the assumptions which we used to divide historical employment in different industries by origin. In many respects this

division was arbitrary, based upon our best judgment rather than solid evidence as to what actually supported the jobs. However, we believe that it is preferable to attempt **to** divide employment by origin in this manner rather than **to** assume origins which are clearly unrealistic (for example, to assume that **all local "services"** employment is supported by **local** spending) .

The assumptions are based on very limited information and we recognize that in fact these shares may **well** have shifted between the period 1980 through 1987, rather than remaining constant. For example, it is quite likely that the **actual** share of construction employment supported by state spending rose **during the** first part of this period **and** then **fell**. However, we have **no** way **of** determining what the actual shares might have been.

We assumed resident shares for employment in fish processing of 40 percent for those communities for **which** data were not available (Cordova, Kenai and Seward).

We could not determine the **actual** shares of employment in other industries which were supported by non-local rather than local spending. We assumed that the tourism industry is relatively more important in Homer, Kenai and Seward than in Cordova, Yakutat and Kodiak. Thus we assumed that **larger** shares of employment in **"retail**

trade, " "services" and "transportation, communication and utilities" were exogenous in these communities.

For all of the communities, we assumed that 50 percent of local government employment was supported by **local** revenues and the remainder **by** state revenue sharing.

Table 11.7: **Summary of Assumptions Used in Developing Historical Employment Assumptions, by Community**

Assumed Shares of Historical Employment

| Employment Category | Cordova | Homer | Kanai | Kodiak | Seward | Yakutat |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Construction | | | | | | |
| Generated by state spending | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 |
| Exogenous | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 | .25 |
| Endogenous | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 |
| Manufacturing | | | | | | |
| Resident fish processing | .40 | .79 | .40 | .47 | .40 | .25 |
| Enclave fish processing | .60 | .21 | .60 | .53 | .60 | .75 |
| Trans., com., and utilities | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous | .05 | .10 | .10 | .05 | .10 | .05 |
| Resident, endogenous support | .95 | .90 | .90 | .95 | .90 | .95 |
| Retail trade | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous | .10 | .25 | .25 | .10 | .25 | .10 |
| Resident, endogenous support | .90 | .75 | .75 | .90 | .75 | .90 |
| Services | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous | .05 | .10 | .10 | .05 | .10 | .05 |
| Resident, endogenous support | .95 | .90 | .90 | .95 | .90 | .95 |
| Local government | | | | | | |
| Supported by local revenues | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 |
| Supported by state spending | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 | .50 |

Historical Population

Sources of information on population during the period 1980-1987 were limited. The major sources were the 1980 U.S. census, the Alaska Department of Labor, "Alaska Population Overview" and the Kenai Peninsula Borough, "Situation and Prospects." The "Alaska Population

Overview" and "Situation and Prospects" are both published annually, so several issues of each were used. In addition, the several city planning departments provided local population estimates, including population outside the city limits but **in** the vicinity **of** the city.

Projections

We term the employment and population figures in the models for the years 1987-2010 "projections."ⁱ Below, we describe how we arrive at these projections.

Exogenous Employment. As noted above, we assume future levels of exogenous employment, based on expected trends in factors such as state government spending, fisheries resources, and growth in tourism. Typically, we base **these** assumptions on other studies or the observations of local government officials familiar with plans and prospects for particular projects and industries. In Chapters III-VIII, we describe how we arrived at the assumptions for each exogenous employment category. The exogenous employment assumptions are critical to the model for two reasons. First, exogenous employment represents approximately half of total employment. Thus we are directly assuming half of our "projections." Secondly, our exogenous employment assumptions "drive" our projections for endogenous and government employment and population.

Endogenous employment. *Endogenous employment includes all or part of employment in five industries: **transportation, communi-** cations and utilities; wholesale trade; **retail trade;** finance, insurance and **real estate;** and services. We project **future endogenous** employment in these industries **by projecting future total endogenous** employment and then dividing this **total into** (usually fixed) shares, based **on** past trends (usually our historical figures for 1986 or **1987**). Table 11.8 compares our assumptions of the share of total future **endogenous** employment assumed for each industry in each community.*

Table 11.8: **Summary** of Assumptions for Projections of Future

| | Endogenous and Government Employees | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Cordova | Homer | Kens i | Kodi ak | Seward | Yakutat |
| Share of Total Endogenous Employment | | | | | | |
| construct ion | .04 | .03 | .07 | .06 | .10 | .02 |
| Trans., Cm., and Util. | .21 | .21 | .10 | .12 | .11 | .26 |
| Wholesale Trade | .05 | .04 | .09 | .03 | .09 | .02 |
| Retail Trade | .37 | .33 | .32 | .40 | .26 | .31 |
| Finance, Ins., and Real Estate | .07 | .08 | .06 | .06 | .04 | .12 |
| Services | .26 | .30 | .36 | .33 | .39 | .26 |
| Endogenous Empl oyment Multi pliers [EMEDREEX87/EMREEX87] | .82 | .97 | 1.61 | .51 | 1.18 | .99 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMEGLR87/ENEXT 1981] | .20 | .23 | .22 | .06 | .15 | .20 |
| Base State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG87/EMEXT087] | .15 | .03 | .21 | .06 | .36 | .08 |
| Base State-Supported Construction Employment Multi plier [EMCOSS87/EMEXT087] | .01 | .03 | .04 | .01 | .17 | .00 |
| Base State- Supported Local Government Employment Multi plier | .08 | .23 | .22 | .06 | .15 | .20 |

[Note that state supported construct ion **for Yakutat** was shown as 0.1

We project total **endogenous** employment as follows. First, we divide total **endogenous** employment by origin, into **resident-generated** and **enclave-generated** categories. We assume a fixed employment multiplier of .05 for enclave-generated endogenous employment. In other words, we assume that every 100 enclave workers generate 5 endogenous employment jobs. This is a

deliberately low multiplier reflecting a very low local economic impact of enclave workers. **It** is an important model assumption however, because of the significant number of enclave workers which might accompany future **OCS** development. **The** choice of enclave multiplier directly affects the size **of the** projected impacts of **OCS** development.

Based on this **multiplier**, we calculate assumed **enclave-generated** endogenous employment for the period 1980-1987, and subtract this figure from total endogenous employment to arrive at resident exogenous employment-driven endogenous employment for the period 1980-1987. **We** project future resident exogenous **employment-driven endogenous** employment **by** assuming that **it** changes from the **1987 level in** proportion to changes in resident exogenous employment.

Our methodology for projecting future **endogenous** employment may be summarized as follows:

$$\text{EMEDTO} = \text{EMEDREEX} + \text{EMEDEN}$$

$$\text{EMEDEN} = .05 \times \text{EMEN}$$

$$\text{EMEDREEX}_t = \text{EMREEX}_t \times [\text{EMEDREEX}_{87} / \text{EMREEX}_{87}]$$

where

EMEDEN = **Endogenous** employment driven by enclave employment
(Employment **EnDogenous ENclave**)

EMEDREEX = **Endogenous** employment driven by resident exogenous
employment (Employment **EnDogenous RESident**
EXogenous)

EMEDTO = Total **endogenous** employment (Employment **EnDogenous** .
Total)

EMEN = Enclave employment (Employment **ENclave**)

EMREEX = Resident exogenous employment (Employment **RESident**
EXogenous)

The expression [**EMEDREEX**₈₇/**EMREEX**₈₇] may be viewed as a
"multiplier" for resident exogenous employment-driven **endogenous**
employment. Table 11.8 summarizes the values which we assumed for
this multiplier in each model.

Government Employment. We project local government employment
supported by local tax revenues by assuming that it changes from the

1987 level in proportion to changes in total exogenous employment. This is similar to our approach for projecting **endogenous** employment except that it is based on **total** exogenous employment rather than resident exogenous employment. **In** effect, we are assuming that **local** tax revenues are proportional to **total** (resident and **enclave**) exogenous employment.

Our methodology for projecting **local** government employment supported by **local** tax revenues may be summarized as follows:

$$EMLGLR_t = EMEXTO_t \times [EMLGLR_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}]$$

where

$EMLGLR$ = Local government employments supported by local tax revenues (Employment **Local** Government supported by Local Revenues)

$EMEXTO$ = Total exogenous employment (Employment **EXogenous Total**)

The expression $[EMLGLR_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}]$ may be viewed as a "multiplier" for local government employment supported by local tax revenues. Table 11.8 summarizes the values which we assumed for this multiplier in each model.

The other categories of government employment in our model are supported by state spending (including construction employment supported by state capital spending). For all of these categories, we assume that employment changes not **only** in proportion to the size of the community economic base (as measured by total exogenous employment) , but also in proportion to per capita state spending, resulting from changes in per capita state revenues. Our assumptions for future state per capita spending are shown in Table II-9 . These assumptions are based on projections from **ISER's** statewide MAP econometric model.

Our methodology for projecting other categories of government employment may be summarized **as** follows:

$$EMSG_t = EMEXTO_t \times [EMSG_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}] \times [STPCOPEX_t/STPCOPEX_{87}]$$

$$EMLGSS_t = EMEXTO_t \times [EMLGSS_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}] \times [STPCOPEX_t/STPCOPEX_{87}]$$

$$EMCOSS_t = EMEXTO_t \times [EMCOSS_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}] \times [STPCCAEX_t/STPCCAEX_{87}]$$

where

$EMSG$ = State government employment (Employment State Government)

Table II-9: Derivation of State Per Capita Operating and Capital Expenditure Assumptions

| Year | State population (thousands) | State operating expenditures (\$ millions) | State capital expenditures (\$ millions) | Per capita operating expenditures (\$ thousands) | Per capita capital expenditures (\$ thousands) |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1980 | 420 | 1253 | 328 | 2.99 | 0.78 |
| 1981 | 435 | 1564 | 467 | 3.60 | 1.07 |
| 1982 | 461 | 1983 | 558 | 4.30 | 1.21 |
| 1983 | 495 | 2239 | 549 | 4.52 | 1.11 |
| 1984 | 523 | 2255 | 651 | 4.31 | 1.24 |
| 1985 | 540 | 2295 | 824 | 4.25 | 1.53 |
| 86 | 536 | 2308 | 652 | 4.31 | 1.22 |
| 1987 | 536 | 2308 | 652 | 4.31 | 1.22 |
| 1988 | 529 | 1965 | 412 | 3.71 | 0.78 |
| 1989 | 524 | 1743 | 246 | 3.33 | 0.47 |
| 1990 | 528 | 1836 | 324 | 3.48 | 0.61 |
| 1991 | 528 | 1790 | 316 | 3.39 | 0.60 |
| 1992 | 532 | 1894 | 334 | 3.56 | 0.63 |
| 1993 | 535 | 1888 | 333 | 3.53 | 0.62 |
| 1994 | 538 | 1778 | 313 | 3.31 | 0.58 |
| 1995 | 547 | 1976 | 348 | 3.61 | 0.64 |
| 1996 | 552 | 1953 | 344 | 3.54 | 0.62 |
| 1997 | 555 | 1795 | 316 | 3.23 | 0.57 |
| 1998 | 564 | 2054 | 362 | 3.65 | 0.64 |
| 1999 | 573 | 2125 | 375 | 3.71 | 0.65 |
| 2000 | 581 | 2015 | 355 | 3.47 | 0.61 |
| 2001 | 588 | 1932 | 341 | 3.29 | 0.58 |
| 2002 | 594 | 1833 | 323 | 3.09 | 0.54 |
| 2003 | 604 | 1948 | 343 | 3.23 | 0.57 |
| 2004 | 612 | 1885 | 333 | 3.09 | 0.54 |
| 2005 | 620 | 1860 | 328 | 3.00 | 0.53 |
| | 636 | 1837 | 324 | 2.89 | 0.51 |
| 2007 | 652 | 1833 | 323 | 2.81 | 0.50 |
| 2008 | 662 | 1802 | 318 | 2.72 | 0.48 |
| 2009 | 677 | 1968 | 347 | 2.91 | 0.51 |
| 2010 | 691 | 1941 | 342 | 2.81 | 0.49 |
| 2011 | 706 | 1888 | 333 | 2.67 | 0.47 |

EMLGSS = Local government employment supported by state spending (*Employment Local Government State Spending*)

EMCOSS = Construction employment supported by state spending (*Employment Construction State Spending*)

STPCOPEX = State per capita operating expenditures (*STate Per Capita OPerating Expenditures*)

STPCCAEX = State per capita capital expenditures (*STate Per Capita CApital EXpenditures*)

EMEXTOTotal = Total exogenous employment (*Employment EXogenous Total*)

The expressions $[EMSG_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}]$, $[EMLGSS_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}]$, and $[EMCOSS_{87}/EMEXTO_{87}]$ may be viewed as a "multipliers" for these categories of state-government supported employment. Table II-8 summarizes the values which we assumed for these multipliers for 1987 for each model. However, in subsequent years, we adjust the effective multipliers downwards as state per capita spending declines.

Population. We project future resident population by assuming that it changes in proportion to resident exogenous employment. Our methodology for projecting future population may be summarized as follows:

$$PORE_t = EMREEXT \times [PORE_{87}/EMREEX_{87}]$$

where

$PORE$ = Resident Population (Population **REsident**)

$EMREEX$ = Resident, exogenous employment (Employment **REsident EXogenous**)

The expression $[PORE_{87}/EMREEX_{87}]$ may be viewed as a "multiplier" for population. Table II.8 summarizes the values which we assumed for this multiplier in each model. In order to calculate population by age group, we assume that the resident population age distribution remains the same as in the most recent year for which age distribution data are available (generally 1980, from the 1980 U.S. Census).

We do not distinguish between Native population and non-Native population except for the **Yakutat** model. In the **Yakutat** model, we

assume that Native population grows at a constant growth rate but cannot exceed 70 percent of total population. Non-Native population is projected as described above.

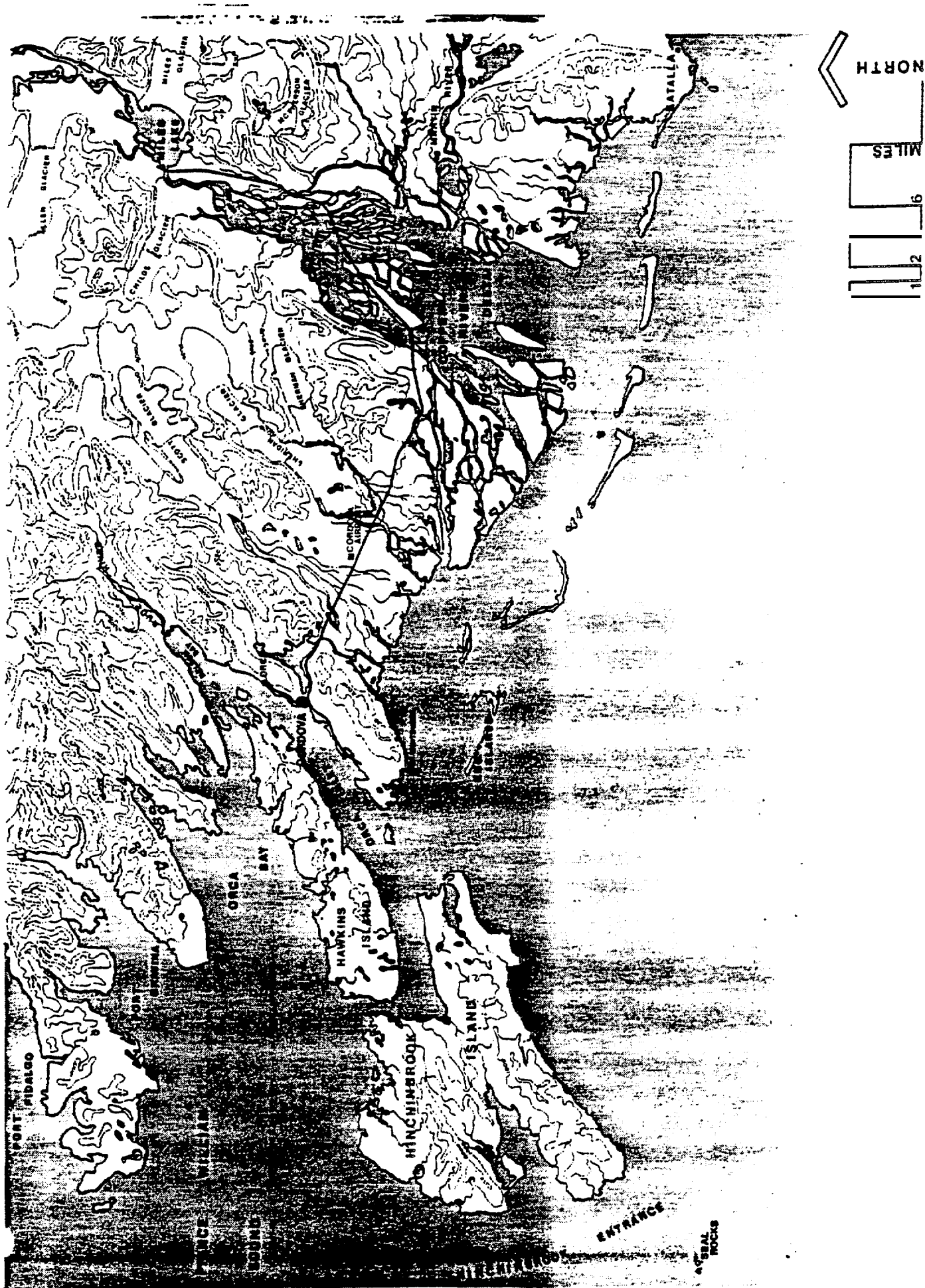
CHAPTER III. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: CORDOVA

Overview

Cordova is located near the eastern entrance to Prince William Sound, about 160 miles southeast of Anchorage and about 410 miles northwest of Juneau. **Valdez** is 65 miles to the northwest across Prince William Sound. The community fronts on Prince William Sound and is adjacent to **Chugach** National Forest. Cordova is accessible by air and water. Plans have been made to connect it with the state (over land) highway system by completing the Copper River Highway. Before the 1964 earthquake, construction of the highway was completed to Mile 59. After the earthquake destroyed bridges, the project was reconsidered, and today only a temporary route exists as far as mile 52.

Cordova, with a population of about 2,510, is dominated by commercial fishing and seafood processing. During summer months the community's population may almost double due to the influx of transient workers. Fishing and fish processing is estimated to account for 50 percent of local employment (Cordova Draft Comprehensive Plan).

FIGURE III.1: CORDOVA STUDY AREA



Government is the second most important sector in the economy, providing stable year-round employment. Tourists visiting the community generally come to hunt or fish. Tourism is regarded as having expansion potential.

Employment in Cordova peaked **in 1982**, although higher employment occurred in transportation, communications, and utilities and local government during 1982-1984 due to several public construction projects (a small boat harbor expansion, construction of the north and south containment area and a new hospital) .

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Cordova was Department of Labor data on employment for Cordova. In addition we used an unpublished 1983 study by the Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER) "**Cordova: Present and Projected Levels of Population, Employment, and Income.**"^{JE} We also talked to Carla Moore, a city planner for **Cordova** and Dale Daigger, the City Finance Director. We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter.

Study Area

Figure 111.1 shows the area which we are defining as "Cordova." Our employment and population assumptions and projections for this study refer to employment and population within this **area**. This includes the road-connected area around **Cordova** and corresponds to the "**sub-sub area**" used by Department of Labor for employment statistics.

Employment Assumptions

Table III.1 shows Alaska Department of Labor average annual employment data for **Cordova** for the years 1980-1987. An asterisk "*" indicates that the figure is not available because the figures were suppressed for one or more quarters. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment' data not otherwise cited.

We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (eg. fish harvesting) or which were fully or partially suppressed (eg. manufacturing and wholesale trade) , and to allocate employment within a given industry between resident and enclave shares, exogenous and **endogenous** shares, etc. **Our** resulting employment assumptions for

the years 1980-1987 are shown in Table 111.2. Below we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Table 111.1: **Summary** of Department of Labor Employment Data for Cordova

| Category | Cede | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Mining | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 2 | 17 | 22 | 30 | 26 | 34 | 37 | 25 | * |
| Manufacturing | 3 | * | * | * | * | * | 263 | * | * |
| Trans., Comm. , Utilities | 4 | 117 | 185 | 261 | 242 | 189 | 78 | 70 | 79 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | * | * | • | • | * | * | * | * |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 132 | 151 | 177 | 163 | 141 | 154 | 140 | 143 |
| Fin., Ins., & Real Estate | 7 | 25 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| Services | 8 | 111 | 105 | 122 | 124 | 113 | 102 | 103 | 96 |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | * | * | * | • | • | * | * | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 35 | 42 | 37 | 34 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 31 |
| State Government | 11 | 81 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 96 | 89 |
| Local Government | 12 | 167 | 179 | 192 | 197 | 181 | 174 | 166 | 162 |
| TOTAL | | 888 | 1071 | 1175 | 1180 | * | * | * | * |

* Data suppressed.

Table 111.2: **Summary of Employment Assumptions** for Cordova, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 17 | 22 | 30 | 26 | 34 | 37 | 25 | 25 |
| Generated by state spending | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| Exogenous | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| Endogenous | 9 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 19 | 13 | 13 |
| Manufacturing | 277 | 27? | 277 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Resident fish processing | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Other manufacturing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transportation, comm. and utilities | 117 | 185 | 261 | 242 | 189 | 78 | 70 | 79 |
| Exogenous | 6 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Endogenous | 111 | 176 | 248 | 230 | 180 | 74 | 67 | 75 |
| Wholesale trade | 16 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 18 |
| Retail trade | 132 | 151 | 177 | 163 | 141 | 154 | 140 | 143 |
| Exogenous | 13 | 15 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 14 |
| Endogenous | 119 | 136 | 159 | 147 | 127 | 139 | 126 | 129 |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate | 25 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| Services | 111 | 105 | 122 | 124 | 113 | 102 | 103 | 96 |
| Exogenous | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Endogenous | 105 | 100 | 116 | 118 | 107 | 97 | 98 | 91 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Logging | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government | 92 | 99 | 94 | 91 | 89 | 87 | 87 | 88 |
| State government | 81 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 96 | 89 |
| Local government | 167 | 179 | 192 | 197 | 181 | 174 | 166 | 162 |
| Supported by local revenues | 67 | 72 | 77 | 79 | 72 | 70 | 66 | 117 |
| Supported by state spending | 100 | 107 | 115 | 118 | 109 | 104 | 100 | 45 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1231 | 1346 | 1482 | 1447 | 1352 | 1231 | 1188 | 1185 |

Fish Harvesting

Cordova is the center of fishing and fish processing for an

area encompassing 38,000 square miles of Prince William Sound and the Copper River and Bering River fisheries. Fishing employment is cyclical. It begins to increase in March with the herring fishery and peaks in August with salmon. In the ADFG Area E Fishery (Prince **William** Sound), Cordova residents hold 222 of 545 drift net permits and 125 of 271 seine permits.

There are no Department of Labor employment estimates for fish harvesting employment. The 1980 federal census showed 174 employed **persons** claiming forestry, fishing or farming as an occupation. Most would have been employed in fishing. However, the federal census data were collected for the last week of March 1980, but this may have reflected the situation later in the spring. Therefore, we estimate a "**seasonality** factor" by comparing Alaska Department of Labor employment data for manufacturing in the second quarter of 1980 to average annual employment for the entire year. The resulting **seasonality** factor is $277/260 = 1.07$. It is assumed that the **seasonality** of fishing employment is similar to that of manufacturing. Multiplying the census figure of 174 by the **seasonality** factor of 1.07 results in employment (**FTE**) of 186 in 1980. We have assumed this figure for the period 1980-1987. We have also assumed that fish harvesting employment will remain constant at this level for the period 1988-2020.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. **Katalla** Field, a small field discovered in 1902, operated for 30 years but produced only 154,000 barrels of oil. The Alaska Crude Corporation has been investigating the **potential** of the **Katalla** fields, but work is **at** a standstill, probably **largely** due to the decline of world **oil** prices. Construction of a road, unlikely in the current state economy, linking **oil fields** to the Copper River Highway would improve the feasibility of this project. However, direct employment benefits **would** be limited because it is a small oil field. The possibility of **selling** oil and gas to the **local** electric cooperative for use **in** generating electricity has been proposed.

The Bering River coal fields were discovered in 1896. However, withdrawal of Alaska's **coal** lands in 1906 prevented exploitation. The **Chugach Natives, Inc.** and **KADCO, Inc.** (a Korean fi,e) have identified 62 million tons of anthracite **coal** in the eastern part of the Bering River coal fields. However, 32 miles of road would need to be constructed in order to develop this coal resource. If access were available, the magnitude of potential economic benefits to Cordova still would depend to a great extent on the location of an export facility. Another possible benefit of developing this coal resource may be cheaper fuel for the local electric

cooperative. **Wheelabrator** Coal Services Company has completed a prefeasibility study of this project (Assessment of the Feasibility and Implementation of Port and Transportation System Alternatives for the Bering River Coal Field). Although it is projected that 245 people would be directly employed if this resource were to be developed, the report states that it is not a feasible project at this time due to low market price and high development costs, *i.e.*, it is feasible only under a most optimistic, unrealistic scenario.

There is currently no **mining** or mineral extraction occurring in the Cordova area. We thus assume that mining employment was zero for the period 1980-1987.

We **also** assume that onshore mining employment remains at zero for the period 1988-2020. Essentially, this is an assumption that development of the Bering River Coal Field does not occur.

OCS Mining. Exploration following a 1976 federal OCS lease **sale** in the northern Gulf of Alaska resulted in little direct economic impact in Cordova. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in Cordova during the period 1980-1987. Our "base case" model assumptions similarly assume zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Miscellaneous

Logging. Eyak Corporation is **harvesting 10-20 truck loads** a day of timber which is shipped out of the community. We have assumed employment of **10** in logging for the period 1980-1987. We assume employment of **10** in logging for the period 1988-2020.

Construction

Cordova would receive a large influx of **public** money and construction jobs if either the Copper **River** Highway were completed or the **Katalla** Road were **built**. **Copper** River Highway completion would take an estimated **10 years**. Given **the** state's current fiscal situation, we assume that this road **will** not be built.

The Alaska Department of Labor data show **Cordova** construction employment increasing from **17** in **1980** to **37** in 1985 and then dropping to 25 in 1986. We assumed the same figure of 25 for 1987, which was suppressed in the Department of Labor data.

We assumed that 25 percent of construction employment during the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was **endogenous**, based on our

best judgment in the absence of any data.

We assumed exogenous employment of 6 during the period 1988-2020 based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

Manufacturing

Total Manufacturing Employment. Fish processing is the only manufacturing in Cordova. The Department of Labor data show average annual manufacturing employment of 263 for 1985 (the data were suppressed for at least one quarter in the other years) . Below, we have listed manufacturing employment data for other years:

| Year | Average Manufacturing Employment | Quarters |
|-------------|--|----------|
| 1980 | 210 | 1,2,3 |
| 1981 | 269 | 1,2,3 |
| 1982 | 220 | 1,2,3 |
| 1983 | 251 | 1,2,3 |
| 1984 | 65 | 1,2,4 |
| 1985 | 263 | 1,2,3,4 |
| 1986 | 221 | 1,2,3 |
| 1987 | 49 | 1 |

For comparison, the 1980 census showed manufacturing employment (non-durables) of 148. Multiplying this figure by the seasonality factor described above under "fish harvesting," we obtain estimated average annual resident employment of 158. Given this limited data,

we assumed total fish processing employment of 277 in 1980 through 1984 and 263 for 1985-1987.

Resident and non-resident fish processing. The Cordova city planner that we contacted suggested that 75 percent of fish processing employment is non-resident. **She** indicated that a visible number of cannery workers are Filipinos from Hawaii. We assumed a 40 percent resident share for fish processing employment during the years. 1980-1987, which resulted in an assumption of resident fish processing employment of 111 for 1980-1984 and 105 for 1985-1986. Non-resident fish processing employment is thus assumed to be 166 during 1980-1984 and 158 for the period 1985-1987.

We assumed that both resident and non-resident fish processing employment **will** remain constant at their 1987 **levels** during the period 1988-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

The Department of Labor average annual employment figures for transportation, communications and utilities range from 117 in 1980 to about 261 in 1982. Employment declined to 189 in 1984 and 78 in 1985. We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was **endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous

transportation, communications and utilities employment will grow at 3 percent per year after 1987, based on an assumption that tourism in the Cordova area will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year.

Wholesale Trade

Wholesale trade figures were suppressed by the Department of Labor. However, according to the ISER study, in **1980** wholesale trade employment was 11 percent of total trade (based on employment data from the 1980 census). We assumed that wholesale trade during 1980-1987 was **11** percent of total trade, or 12 percent of retail trade employment. This results in estimates of wholesale trade employment ranging from 16 in 1980 to a high of 22 in 1982. We assumed that all wholesale trade employment was **endogenous**.

Retail Trade

Department of Labor average annual employment figures were used for the retail trade category. These ranged from 132 in 1980 to 177 in 1982, 141 in 1984, and 143 in 1987 (Table 111.1). We assumed that 10 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous. We assume that exogenous retail trade employment will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Department of Labor **annual** average employment figures were used for this category (Table III.1). **"FIRE"** employment remained relatively constant during the **study period**, varying between 25 in 1980, 23 in 1983 and 1984, and 26 in 1987. This category was assumed to be entirely **endogenous**.

Services

We used Department of Labor **annual** average employment figures for our employment assumptions in all of these industries. We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was **endogenous**. We assume that exogenous services employment will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.

Federal Government

Civilian federal government employment in Cordova increased from 35 in 1980 to 42 in 1981 and then declined to 30 in 1985 and 1986 (Table 111.1). The Coast Guard maintains one unit at Cordova with 57 personnel. Other federal agencies with offices in **Cordova** include the U.S. Forest Service, the Post Office, and the Federal Aviation Administration. Total federal government employment is projected at

88 during 1988-2020.

State Government

State employment increased from **81** in 1980 to **96** in 1985 and 1986 then declined to 89 in 1987. State offices in Cordova are the Department of Public Safety, Department of Fish and Game, the Court System, and the University of Alaska, Alaska Marine Advisory Program.

Local Government

Total **local** government employment grew from 167 in 1980 to 197 in 1983, then declined to 162 in 1987. The city provides education, recreation, public safety services, roads, water, sewer, snow removal, and alcohol and mental health counseling. Facilities maintained by the city include city hall, the city shop, the hospital, the port and harbor, a sanitary landfill, a sewage disposal plant, streets and roads, and water storage tanks and reservoirs. The finance director, City of Cordova, estimated that currently local government is supported 28 percent by state funding. According to the Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency (Report 87-A), in **FY** 1982, 82.8 percent of revenues for the Cordova School District came from the state. Comparing these two figures, and based on our best judgment, we assume that state revenues support 50 percent of

total *local government*.

Table I | 1.3 Estimated **Employment** in **Cordova**

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Resident Basic | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 301 | 301 | 301 |
| Fishing | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| Fish Processing | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Miscellaneous-Logging | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Other (mining, manufacturing) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident Support | 418 | 508 | 636 | 598 | 517 | 415 | 380 | 387 |
| Exogenous | 29 | 35 | 44 | 41 | 38 | 34 | 29 | 29 |
| Endogenous | 385 | 467 | 584 | 550 | 471 | 372 | 345 | 351 |
| Government Sponsored | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| Enclave Sponsored | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Government | 340 | 365 | 373 | 376 | 362 | 357 | 349 | 339 |
| Exogenous | 92 | 99 | 94 | 91 | 89 | 87 | 87 | 88 |
| Endogenous | 248 | 266 | 279 | 285 | 273 | 270 | 262 | 251 |
| Total Resident | 1065 | 1180 | 1316 | 1281 | 1186 | 1073 | 1030 | 1027 |
| Total Exogenous | 428 | 441 | 445 | 439 | 434 | 422 | 417 | 419 |
| Total Endogenous | 637 | 739 | 871 | 842 | 752 | 651 | 613 | 609 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total Resident plus Non-Resident | 1231 | 1346 | 14a2 | 1447 | 1352 | 1231 | 1188 | 1185 |

Employment Multipliers

Table 111.4 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period 1980-1987. In general, these multipliers remain relatively constant, except for the **Endogenous Employment Multiplier**, which was higher during the period 1981-1984 when more construction

projects occurred.

Table 111.4: Summary of **Employment** Multipliers, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| Endogenous Employment Multipliers [EMEDREEX/EMREEX] | 0.88 | 1.04 | 1.29 | 1.24 | 1.07 | 0.86 | 0.81 | 0.82 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.20 |
| State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.15 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.08 |

Population Assumptions

Table 111.4 summarizes available population data for Cordova for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. Our 1980 assumption for total population was based on the 1980 census. The source of the population figures for 1981 through 1983 was the "Alaska Population Overview." The source for years 1984-1987 was the City of Cordova.

Population outside of the city limits but within the area served by roads from Cordova is shown at 441 by the city for 1983 through

1987. A planner with the city said that development of these outlying areas began in the late 1970's. She indicated that the population had remained relatively constant during this decade. Thus, we **hold** the figure constant at 441.

Our age distribution assumptions **are** based on the **1980** census. We assume that this age distribution remains constant throughout **the** projection period.

The ratio of assumed resident population to assumed resident exogenous employment increased from five in 1980 to seven in **1987**. The fact that this ratio increased suggests that-the availability of work has decreased.

Table III.4: Population Data for Cordova, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 |
|---|-------------|------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------|------------|------|
| Population Data | | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 Census | 1879 | | | | | | | | |
| by age group | | | | | | | | | |
| o-4 | 158 | | | | | | | | |
| 5-14 | 452 | | | | | | | | |
| 15-64 | 1173 | | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 96 | | | | | | | | |
| by race | | | | | | | | | |
| Native | 286 | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Native | 1593 | | | | | | | | |
| Cordova ("Alaska Population Overview") | | 2223 | 2244 | 2166 | | | | | |
| Cordova (City of Cordova) | | | | | 2520 | 2510 | 2500 | 2510 | |
| Road-connected area outside the city | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | 441 | |
| Total Cordova area population | 2320 | 2664 | 2685 | 2607 | 2961 | 2951 | 2941 | 2951 | |
| Permanent Fund Dividend | | | | | | | | | |
| Distributions | | | 2540 | 2424 | 2227 | 2282 | | | |
| Adult | | | 1892 | 1796 | 1644 | 1674 | | | |
| Children | | | 648 | 628 | 583 | 608 | | | |
| School Enrollment | 467 | 461 | 429 | 443 | 392 | 386 | 439 | 420 | 429 |
| Population Assumptions | | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 2320 | 2498 | 2519 | 2441 | 2795 | 2793 | 2783 | 2793 | |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | 0.09 | | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | 0.17 | | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | 0.69 | | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | 0.05 | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment Ratio of Resident Population to Resident Exogenous Employment | 428 | 441 | 445 | 439 | 434 | 422 | 417 | 419 | |
| | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | |

Base Case Projections

Figure 111.2 and Table 111.6 summarize our base case projections **for Cordova**. Total population rises slightly over **the** projection period. This is due primarily to increasing tourism.

Figure III-2: Cordova Base Case Projections

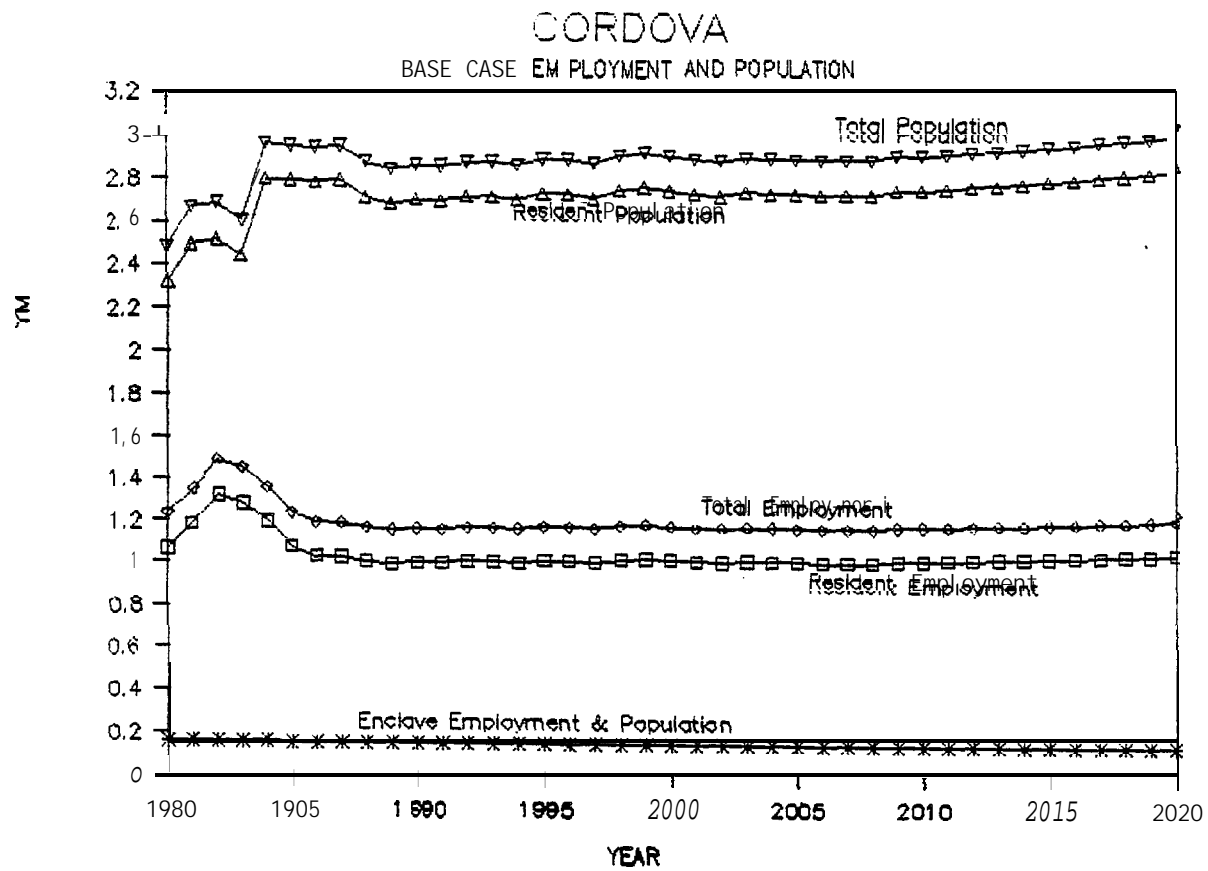


Table 111.6: Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case

| Year | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | POPULATION | | | |
|------|------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|-------|------|
| | Resident | Resident | Resident | Enclave | Enclave | Total | Resident | Enclave | Total | |
| | Non-OCS | Ocs | Total | Fish-Process. | OCS | Total | Enclave | Enclave | Total | |
| 1980 | 1065 | 0 | 1065 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1231 | 2320 | 166 | 2486 |
| 1981 | 1180 | 0 | 1180 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1346 | 2498 | 166 | 2664 |
| 1982 | 1316 | 0 | 1316 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1482 | 2519 | 166 | 2685 |
| 1983 | 1281 | 0 | 1281 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1447 | 2441 | 166 | 2607 |
| 1984 | 1186 | 0 | 1186 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1352 | 2795 | 166 | 2961 |
| 1985 | 1073 | 0 | 1073 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1231 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1986 | 1030 | 0 | 1030 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2783 | 158 | 2941 |
| 1987 | 1027 | 0 | 1027 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1988 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2739 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1989 | 995 | 0 | 995 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1152 | 2706 | 158 | 2863 |
| 1990 | 1002 | 0 | 1002 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1159 | 2725 | 158 | 2883 |
| 1991 | 1001 | 0 | 1001 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1158 | 2722 | 158 | 2879 |
| 1992 | 1008 | 0 | 1008 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1165 | 2742 | 158 | 2899 |
| 1993 | 1009 | 0 | 1009 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1166 | 2744 | 158 | 2901 |
| 1994 | 1003 | 0 | 1003 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1161 | 2729 | 158 | 2887 |
| 1995 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1173 | 2761 | 158 | 2918 |
| 1996 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1172 | 2760 | 158 | 2917 |
| 1997 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2738 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1998 | 1022 | 0 | 1022 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1180 | 2780 | 158 | 2938 |
| 1999 | 1026 | 0 | 1026 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1184 | 2792 | 158 | 2950 |
| 2000 | 1021 | 0 | 1021 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1178 | 2777 | 158 | 2934 |
| 2001 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2766 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2002 | 1013 | 0 | 1013 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1170 | 2755 | 158 | 2912 |
| 2003 | 1020 | 0 | 1020 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1177 | 2774 | 158 | 2931 |
| 2004 | 1018 | 0 | 1018 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2768 | 158 | 2925 |
| 2005 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2767 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2006 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2007 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2008 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2921 |
| 2009 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1183 | 2788 | 158 | 2946 |
| 2010 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1182 | 2787 | 158 | 2944 |
| 2011 | 1028 | 0 | 1028 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2795 | 158 | 2952 |
| 2012 | 1031 | 0 | 1031 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2803 | 158 | 2961 |
| 2013 | 1034 | 0 | 1034 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1191 | 2812 | 158 | 2969 |
| 2014 | 1037 | 0 | 1037 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1195 | 2821 | 158 | 2978 |
| 2015 | 1040 | 0 | 1040 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1198 | 2830 | 158 | 2987 |
| 2016 | 1044 | 0 | 1044 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1201 | 2839 | 158 | 2997 |
| 2017 | 1047 | 0 | 1047 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1205 | 2849 | 158 | 3006 |
| 2018 | 1051 | 0 | 1051 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1209 | 2859 | 158 | 3016 |
| 2019 | 1055 | 0 | 1055 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1212 | 2869 | 158 | 3027 |
| 2020 | 1059 | 0 | 1059 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1216 | 2880 | 158 | 3037 |

References

- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November 1988 (unpublished).
- Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual. January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, July 1 Population Estimates, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles.
- Cordova, City of, Draft Comprehensive Plan, Funded by Alaska Coastal Management Program, January 1988.
- Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-C, February 1987.
- Knapp, Gunnar; Nebesky, Will; and Hull, Teresa. Cordova: Present and Projected Levels of Population, Employment, and Income. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and Economic Research, March 1983 (unpublished draft report prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Office).
- Livey, Jay, and Keiser, Gretchen. Public School Financing in Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-A, February 1987.
- Moore, Carla. City of Cordova. Telephone Interview, October 28, 1988 and December 1, 1988.
- U.S. Census, 1980.

CHAPTER IV. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS HOMER

Overview

Homer is located near the entrance **of Kachemak** Bay in lower Cook Inlet. It is unique with its 5 mile sandspit peninsula that juts halfway across **Kachemak** Bay. Homer is accessible by highway, air, and water. Homer is about 225 miles by highway south of Anchorage. It is a 40 minute flight from Anchorage with flights available from three air lines. Homer is also accessible by the Alaska Marine Highway System ferries or on one of several cruise ships.

Homer, with a population of about 4,000, is dominated by commercial fishing and seafood processing. Over 400 fishing vessels use Homer as a base of operations fishing for herring, crab, halibut, and salmon, as well as vessels fishing for bottom fish.

Government is the second most important employer, providing stable year-round employment. Tourism and recreation are also an important part of the economy. According to City of Homer **Compre-**

hensive **Plan** (1983), Homer had a growing population of retired and "commuting" households--households with primary residences in Homer but jobs elsewhere (i.e., north slope workers, pilots, etc.) . Homer has historically gained population in advance of economic growth and creation of job opportunities which then tend to "catch up" with the population over time. Tour boats have begun stopping in Homer.

The Homer area has gained employment since the start of construction on the Bradley Lake Hydropower Project in 1987. Bradley Lake hydropower construction project has utilized marine, staging and transportation services out of Homer. However, since the project was just gearing up in 1987, historic data do not reflect a large increase due to Bradley Lake employment.

Total employment in Homer declined between 1984 and 1987. Construction employment increased in 1984-1985 due primarily to a new (DECRA) home loan program. Other construction projects during the 1980's included a fish dock in 1980-1981, and a \$5 million high school in 1985-1986.

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Homer was

Department of Labor data on employment for Homer. In addition we used Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis, Minerals and Management Service, Technical Report 98 (TR 98) (March 1984) and Commercial Fishing Industry Study Homer, Alaska, University of Alaska Marine Advisory Program, Douglas D. Coughenower (November 1987). We also talked to Pam Black and Eileen Bechtol, planners with the City of Homer. We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter. "

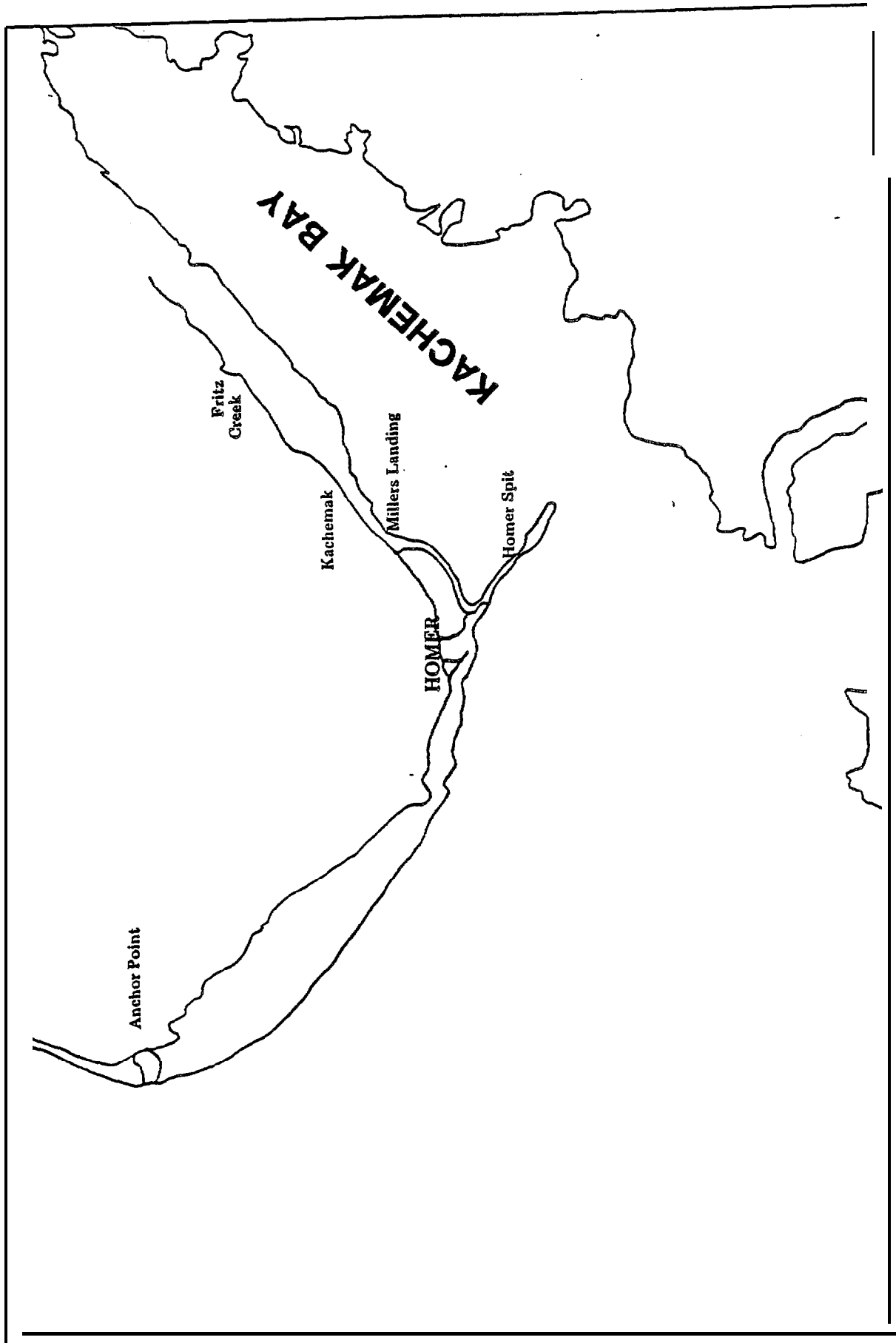
Study Area

Figure IV.1 shows the area which we are defining as "Homer." Our employment and population assumptions and projections for this study refer to employment and population within this area. This corresponds to the "sub-sub area" used by Department of Labor for employment statistics.

Employment Assumptions

Table IV.1 shows Alaska Department of Labor employment data for Homer for the years 1980-1987. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment data not otherwise cited.

Figure IV-1: Homer Study Area



We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (e.g. fish harvesting) or which were fully or partially suppressed (**e.g.** manufacturing and wholesale trade) , and to allocate employment within a given industry between resident and enclave **shares**, exogenous and endogenous shares, etc. Our resulting employment assumptions for the years 1980-1987 are shown in Table IV.2. Below we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Table IV.1: Summary of Department of Labor **Employment** Data for Homer

| Category | Code | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------|
| Mining | 1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Construction | 2 | 69 | 63 | 93 | 143 | 231 | 252 | 125 | 88 |
| Manufacturing | 3 | 140 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Trans., Comm. , Utilities | 4 | 186 | 208 | 322 | 374 | 350 | 188 | 177 | 159 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | * | * | 12 | 15 | 30 | 28 | 28 | * |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 194 | 213 | 212 | 255 | 246 | 261 | 306 | 303 |
| Fin., Ins., & Real Estate | 7 | 40 | 46 | 52 | 60 | 74 | 74 | 68 | 57 |
| Services | 8 | 178 | 252 | 245 | 176 | 214 | 226 | 232 | 226 |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | * | * | 11 | * | * | * | * | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 31 | 32 | 36 | 36 | " 36 | 39 | 39 | 40 |
| State Government | 11 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 18 | 25 |
| Local Government | 12 | 188 | 151 | 169 | 259 | 282 | 338 | 351 | 347 |
| TOTAL | | 1066 | 1499 | 1615 | 1747 | 1820 | 1727 | 1573 | 1466 |

* Data suppressed.

Table IV.2: Summary of Employment Assumptions for Homer, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------|------|------------|
| Fish harvesting | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 |
| Mining | 14 | 13 | 19 | 29 | 46 | 50 | 25 | 18 |
| Non-OCS resident | 14 | 13 | 19 | 29 | 46 | 50 | 25 | 18 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 69 | 63 | 93 | 143 | 231 | 252 | 125 | 88 |
| Generated by state spending | 17 | 16 | 23 | 36 | 58 | 63 | 31 | 22 |
| Exogenous | 35 | 32 | 47 | 72 | 116 | 126 | 63 | 44 |
| Endogenous | 17 | 16 | 23 | 36 | 58 | 63 | 31 | 22 |
| Manufacturing | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Resident fish processing | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 |
| Enclave fish processing | 39 | 39 | 39 ^o | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Other manufacturing | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Transp., comm. and utilities | 186 | 208 | 322 | 374 | 350 | 188 | 177 | 159 |
| Exogenous | 19 | 21 | 32 | 37 | 35 | 19 | 18 | 16 |
| Endogenous | 167 | 187 | 290 | 337 | 315 | 169 | 159 | 143 |
| Wholesale trade | 12 | 12 | 12 | 15 | 30 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Retail trade | 194 | 213 | 212 | 255 | 246 | 261 | 306 | 303 |
| Exogenous | 49 | 53 | 53 | 64 | 62 | 65 | 77 | 76 |
| Endogenous | 146 | 160 | 159 | 191 | 185 | 196 | 230 | 227 |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate | 40 | 46 | 52 | 60 | 74 | 74 | 68 | 57 |
| Services | 178 | 252 | 245 | 176 | 214 | 226 | 232 | 226 |
| Exogenous | 18 | 25 | 25 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| Endogenous | 160 | 227 | 221 | 158 | 193 | 203 | 209 | 203 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government | 87 | 88 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 95 | 95 | 96 |
| State government | 4 | 5 | 12 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 18 | 25 |
| Local government | 188 | 151 | 169 | 259 | 282 | 338 | 351 | 347 |
| Supported by local revenues | 94 | 76 | 85 | 130 | 141 | 169 | 176 | 174 |
| supported by state spending | 94 | 76 | 85 | 130 | 141 | 169 | 176 | 174 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1442 | 1521 | 1698 | 1893 | 2053 | 2003 | 1895 | 1817 |

Fish Harvesting

Homer is the center of fishing and fish processing for Lower

Cook Inlet. Crab, **bottomfish**, and octopus fisheries operate throughout the year. The seasonal fisheries begin with herring and sablefish in April and March, then the various salmon (King, Red, Pink, and Chum) from late May through August, and Tanner Crab from October through December. Homer is **second only to Kodiak** in halibut landings in west coast **U.S. ports**. In 1985, 353 people in Homer **held** commercial fishing permits (Coughenower, 1987) .

Alaska Department of Labor data was suppressed for "forestry, agriculture, and fisheries" except during 1982 when the annual average was 11 employees (Table IV.1) . In 1980, TR 98 showed resident fish harvesting at 429 FTE employment. However, for comparison? Coughenower (1987) estimated 1,320 seasonal fishing jobs in the Homer area and related these to 270 FTE jobs. He also suggested an 83 percent resident share (i.e., 224 local FTE jobs) . We have assumed resident fish harvesting employment of 270 for 1980-1987. We have also assumed that fish harvesting employment will remain constant at 270 for the period 1988-2020.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. In 1980 TR 98 showed zero mining employees. In 1985, Department of Labor showed three employers with an average of 57 employees in the first quarter and three

employers with an average of **98** employees in the third quarter. We are uncertain what this mining employment represents. It is probably construction-related sand and gravel mining. Based on the 1985 data, we assumed average annual mining employment of 50 in 1985. We assumed that mining employment between 1980 and 1987 varied in proportion to this assumed 1985 **level**. Subsequently, for the period 1988-2020, we assumed that mining employment remains constant at the 1987 level of 18.

OCS Mining. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in the Homer area during the period 1980-1987. Similarly, our "**base case**" model assumptions assumed zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Logging

Kluk Waan is beginning timber harvests in the **Ninilchik** area and plans to export the timber across the Homer dock. We assumed that an average of 10 people were employed in logging between 1980-1987. We assumed that logging employment will remain constant at 10 for 1988-2020.

Construction

According to Marnie **Isaacs** with the Alaska Power Authority, there was only limited employment during the period June 1986 through June 1987 on the Bradley Lake hydroelectric project. **During** June 1987 through June 1988 there was no construction because of need **to** clarify regulatory problems. Construction **is** now continuing with a scheduled on-line date **of** September 1991.

The Alaska Department of Labor shows construction employment increasing from 69 in 1980 to 252 in 1985, then dropping to 88 in 1987 (Table IV.1). (TR 98 showed construction **FTE** employment in 1980 at 132, nearly **double** the Department of Labor figure.)

We assumed that 25 percent of construction employment during the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was **endogenous**, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

According to the Alaska Power Authority, during the period November 1988 through January 1989, an estimated 43 percent of Bradley Lake employees were Homer area residents. Based on data provided by the Power Authority, we assume that during 1988-1991 the average construction employment of Homer area residents on the

Bradley Lake project will be 70. This brings estimated exogenous construction employment to 114 during this period. We assumed the 1987 level of exogenous construction employment of 44 for the subsequent period 1992-2020, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

Manufacturing

Total Manufacturing Employment. Fish processing is the primary type of manufacturing in Homer. According to Coughenower (1987), there were two major processors in the Homer area. One had permanent facilities in Homer, the other in Seldovia. There are also processors who buy in the Homer area but are located elsewhere as well as smaller specialty processors. Seward Fisheries, part of Icicle Seafoods, is the largest processor located in Homer.

Department of Labor showed manufacturing employment of 140 in 1980 (Table IV.1). For comparison, TR 98 showed fish processing employment (FTE) in 1980 of 185 with 146 FTE's residents and 38 FTE's non-residents (.79 resident share). Coughenower (1987) states that in 1985 Seward Fisheries had FTE employment of 105.

We assumed that fish processing is constant at 185 (the 1980 level) with resident fish processing employment 147 and non-resident employment 38. We assumed a 79 percent resident share for fish processing employment during the years 1980-1987, which resulted in an assumption of resident fish processing employment of **146** and non-resident fish processing employment of **39** in 1987.

We assumed that both resident and non-resident fish processing employment **will** remain constant at these assumed 1987 levels during the period 1988-2020.

Wood'Products. **Two small lumber mills** produce for local building, one at **Anchor** Point the other **on East End Road**. We assumed lumber **mill** employment of five for the period 1980-1987 and also for 1988-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

Department of Labor average annual employment figures are used. These range from 186 in 1980 to about 374 in 1983 then decline to 159 in 1987 (Table **IV.1**). We assumed that **10** percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous transportation, communications and utilities employment will grow at 5 percent per year

after 1987, based on an assumption that tourism in the Homer area will grow at a rate of 5 percent per year.

Wholesale Trade

Department of Labor shows wholesale trade employment at 12 in 1982, increasing to 30 in 1984, then remaining steady at 28 in 1985 and 1986 (Table IV.1). We assumed that wholesale trade employment was the same in 1980 and 1981 as in 1982 and also that the 1987 figure was the same as in 1986 (Table IV.2). We assumed that all wholesale trade employment was endogenous.

Retail Trade

Department of Labor annual average employment figures were used for the retail trade category. These ranged from 194 in 1980 to 306 in 1986 and 303 in 1987 (Table IV.1). We assumed that 25 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and 75 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous retail trade employment will grow at a rate of 5 percent per year after 1987.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Department of Labor annual average employment figures were

used for this category. "FIRE" employment increased from 40 employees in 1980 to 74 in 1984 and 1985 then decreased to 57 in 1987 (Table 3X7.1). We assumed that all employment in these industries was endogenous.

Services

We used Department of Labor annual average employment figures for this category (Table IV.1). Services employment increased from 178 in 1980 to 252 in 1981 and then declined to 176 in 1983 but then increased to 232 in 1986 (Table IV.1). In 1987 services employment had dropped off slightly to 226. We assumed that 10 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous. Based on information provided by the Power Authority, we assumed that Bradley Lake construction will add 20 employees to the Homer area services sector during 1988-1991. After 1991 we assume that services employment will drop back to the 1987 level. We assumed that exogenous services employment (with the exception of Bradley-Lake-generated employment) will grow at a rate of 5 percent per year after 1987.

Federal Government

Civilian federal government employment in Homer increased

from 31 in 1980 to 40 in 1987 (Table **IV.1**). The Coast Guard maintains one unit in Homer with 56 personnel. We project federal government employment at 96 for 1988-2020.

State Government

State employment increased from 4 in **1980** to 25 in **1987** (Table **IV.1**). We assume that state government employment is endogenous.

Local Government

Department of Labor annual averages show 188 local government employees in 1980, increasing to 351 employees in 1986 and 347 in 1987 (Table **IV.1**). We assumed that 50 percent of this employment is funded by local revenues and the rest by state revenue sharing.

Table IV.3: Estimated Employment in Homer

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Resident Basic | 445 | 444 | 450 | 460 | 477 | 482 | 456 | 449 |
| Fishing | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 |
| Fish Processing | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 146 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| other (mining, manufacturing) | 19 | 18 | 24 | 34 | 51 | 55 | 30 | 23 |
| Resident Support | 679 | 794 | 936 | 1023 | 1145 | 1029 | 936 | 861 |
| Exogenous | 119 | 131 | 156 | 190 | 233 | 233 | 180 | 158 |
| Endogenous | 542 | 648 | 757 | 797 | 854 | 733 | 725 | 681 |
| Government Sponsored | 17 | 16 | 23 | 36 | 58 | 63 | 31 | 22 |
| Enclave Sponsorad | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Government | 279 | 244 | 273 | 371 | 392 | 454 | 464 | 468 |
| Exogenous | 87 | 88 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 95 | 95 | 96 |
| Endogenous | 192 | 156 | 181 | 279 | 300 | 359 | 369 | 372 |
| Total Resident | 1403 | 1482 | 1659 | 1854 | 2014 | 1965 | 1856 | 1778 |
| Total Exogenous | 651 | 663 | 698 | 742 | 803 | 809 | 731 | 703 |
| Total Endogenous | 752 | 819 | 961 | 1112 | 1212 | 1155 | 1125 | 1075 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Total Resident and Non-Resident | 1442 | 1521 | 1698 | 1893 | 2053 | 2003 | 1895 | 1817 |

Employment Multipliers

Table IV.3 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period 1980-1987. In general, these multipliers remain relatively constant throughout the period. This suggests that the economic structure of Homer was relatively stable during this period.

Table IV.4: Summary of Employment Multipliers, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|
| Endogenous Employment Multipliers [EMEDREEX/EMREEX] | 0.83 | 0.97 | 1.08 | 1.07 | 1.06 | 0.90 | 0.99 | 0.97 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.14 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.23 |

Population Assumptions

Table IV.4 summarizes available population data for Homer for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. The population figure used for 1980 was from the census. The 1981 population figure is from the State of Alaska, "Alaska Population Overview," the 1982-1986 numbers are from the Kenai Peninsula Borough, "Situation and Prospects," and the 1987 figure was provided by the City of Homer.

Our age distribution assumptions are based on the 1980 census. We assumed that this age distribution remains constant throughout the projection period.

The ratio of assumed resident population to assumed resident exogenous employment increased from **3.33** in **1980** to 5.66 in **1987**. The fact that this ratio increased steadily suggests **that either our employment figures or our population data (or both) may be unreliable**. However, **in the absence of better data** we nevertheless assumed that in the future this ratio remains constant **at the 1987 level**.

Table IV.4: Population Data for Homer, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 19% | 1987 |
|--|------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| <u>Population Data</u> | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 Census | 2209 | | | | | | | |
| by age group | | | | | | | | |
| o-4 | 199 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 544 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 1362 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 104 | | | | | | | |
| Homer (Alaska Population Overview) ¹ | 2588 | 2900 | 3114 | 3373 | | | | |
| Homer (Situation and Prospects) ² | | 2897 | 3237 | 3429 | 3817 | 4020 | | |
| Homer (City of Homer) | | | | | | | | 4020 |
| Permanent Fund Dividend | | | | | | | | |
| Distributions | | 5906 | 6067 | 6341 | 6936 | | | |
| Adult | | 4044 | 4169 | 4339 | 4745 | | | |
| Children | | 1862 | 1898 | 2002 | 2191 | | | |
| School Enrollment | | 1029 | 993 | 1063 | 1149 | 1120 | | 1120 |
| <u>Population Assumptions</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 2209 | 2461 | 2858 | 3198 | 3390 | 3778 | 3981 | 3981 |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | | 0.09 | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | | 0.25 | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | | 0.62 | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | | 0.05 | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 651 | 663 | 698 | 742 | 803 | 809 | 731 | 703 |
| Ratio of Resident Population to Resident Exogenous Employment | | 3.33 | 3.85 | 4.10 | 4.31 | 4.22 | 4.67 | 5.45 |
| | | | | | | 5.66 | | |

¹ "Alaska Population Overview," September 1985.

² "Situation and Prospects," Kenai Peninsula Borough, 1985, 1986, 1987

Base Case Projections

Figure **IV.2** and Table IV.6 summarize our base case projections for **Homer**. Total population rises gradually over **the** projection period. This is due primarily to increasing tourism.

Figure IV-2: Homer Base Case Projections

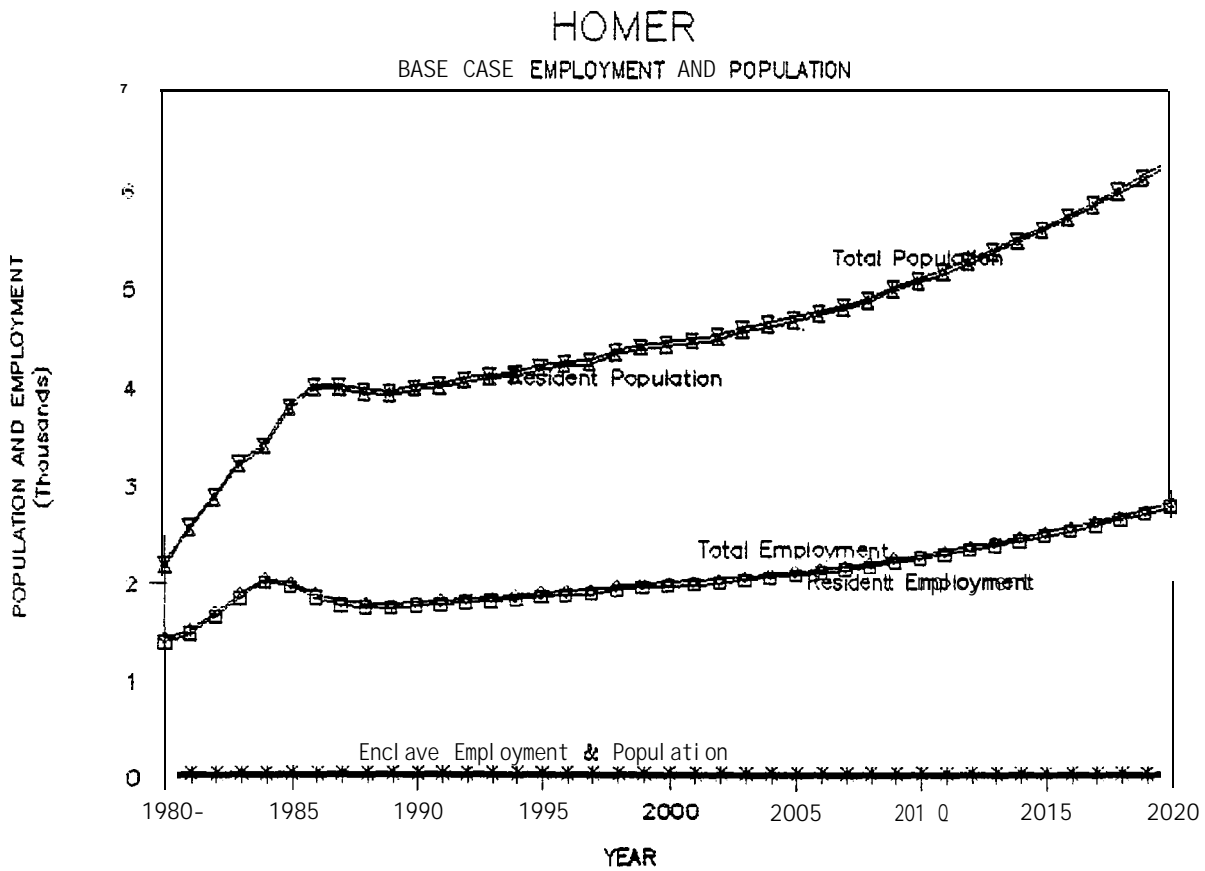


Table IV.6: Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case

| YEAR | EMPLOYMENT | | | | POPULATION | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|-------|
| | Resi dent | Resi dent | Resi dent | Encl ave | Encl ave | Encl ave | Total , | Resi dent | Encl ave | Total |
| | Non-OCS | OCS | Total | Fish- Process. | OCS | Total | Resi dent | Encl ave | Encl ave | Total |
| 1980 | 1403 | 0 | 1403 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1442 | 2170 | 39 | 2209 |
| 1981 | 1482 | 0 | 1482 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1521 | 2549 | 39 | 2588 |
| 1982 | 1659 | 0 | 1659 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1698 | 2858 | 39 | 2897 |
| 1983 | 1854 | 0 | 1854 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1893 | 3198 | 39 | 3237 |
| 1984 | 2014 | 0 | 2014 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2053 | 3390 | 39 | 3429 |
| 1985 | 1965 | 0 | 1965 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2003 | 3778 | 39 | 3817 |
| 1986 | 1856 | 0 | 1856 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1895 | 3981 | 39 | 4020 |
| 1987 | 1778 | 0 | 1778 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1817 | 3981 | 39 | 4020 |
| 1988 | 1757 | 0 | 1757 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1796 | 3936 | 39 | 3975 |
| 1989 | 1748 | 0 | 1748 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1787 | 3915 | 39 | 3954 |
| 1990 | 1773 | 0 | 1773 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1812 | 3972 | 39 | 4010 |
| 1991 | 1785 | 0 | 1785 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1823 | 3998 | 39 | 4036 |
| 1992 | 1810 | 0 | 1810 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1849 | 4055 | 39 | 4094 |
| 1993 | 1826 | 0 | 1826 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1865 | 4091 | 39 | 4130 |
| 1994 | 1833 | 0 | 1833 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1872 | 4107 | 39 | 4145 |
| 1995 | 1869 | 0 | 1869 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1908 | 4186 | 39 | 4225 |
| 1996 | 1886 | 0 | 1886 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1924 | 4224 | 39 | 4263 |
| 1997 | 1891 | 0 | 1891 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1930 | 4235 | 39 | 4274 |
| 1998 | 1936 | 0 | 1936 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 1974 | 4336 | 39 | 4375 |
| 1999 | 1963 | 0 | 1963 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2002 | 4397 | 39 | 4436 |
| 2000 | 1975 | 0 | 1975 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2014 | 4423 | 39 | 4462 |
| 2001 | 1990 | 0 | 1990 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2029 | 4459 | 39 | 4497 |
| 2002 | 2006 | 0 | 2006 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2045 | 4494 | 39 | 4533 |
| 2003 | 2043 | 0 | 2043 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2082 | 4576 | 39 | 4615 |
| 2004 | 2065 | 0 | 2065 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2104 | 4625 | 39 | 4664 |
| 2005 | 2091 | 0 | 2091 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2130 | 4684 | 39 | 4723 |
| 2006 | 2117 | 0 | 2117 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2156 | 4743 | 39 | 4782 |
| 2007 | 2147 | 0 | 2147 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2186 | 4809 | 39 | 4848 |
| 2008 | 2178 | 0 | 2178 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2217 | 4878 | 39 | 4917 |
| 2009 | 2227 | 0 | 2227 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2266 | 4990 | 39 | 5028 |
| 2010 | 2261 | 0 | 2261 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2300 | 5065 | 39 | 5103 |
| 2011 | 2303 | 0 | 2303 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2342 | 5158 | 39 | 5197 |
| 2012 | 2347 | 0 | 2347 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2386 | 5257 | 39 | 5296 |
| 2013 | 2393 | 0 | 2393 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2432 | 5360 | 39 | 5399 |
| 2014 | 2441 | 0 | 2441 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2480 | 5469 | 39 | 5508 |
| 2015 | 2492 | 0 | 2492 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2531 | 5583 | 39 | 5622 |
| 2016 | 2546 | 0 | 2546 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2585 | 5702 | 39 | 5741 |
| 2017 | 2602 | 0 | 2602 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2641 | 5828 | 39 | 5867 |
| 2018 | 2661 | 0 | 2661 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2700 | 5960 | 39 | 5999 |
| 2019 | 2723 | 0 | 2723 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2761 | 6099 | 39 | 6137 |
| 2020 | 2788 | 0 | 2788 | 39 | 0 | 39 | 2826 | 6244 | 39 | 6283 |

References

- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November 1988 (unpublished).
- Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual. January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, **July 1 Population Estimates**, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles.
- Alaska Power Authority, F.E.R.C. Application for License for Major Unconstructed Project, Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project, Bradley River, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, Volume 3, Exhibit E, Chapter 5, Report on Socioeconomic Impacts (received by Federal Resources Library, Anchorage, Alaska August 1, 1988) .
- Bechtol**, Eileen R. City of Homer, Telephone Interview. October 28, 1988.
- Coughenower**, D. Douglas, Commercial Fishing Industry Study Homer, Alaska, University of Alaska, Marine Advisory Program, Marine Advisory Bulletin #33, November 1987.
- Dames and Moore, Homer Spit Coastal Development Program, Identification of Homer Spit Coastal Development Needs, prepared for Kenai Peninsula Borough, City of Homer, and Alaska Coastal Management Program, 1981.
- Fried, Neal, "Employment in Alaska's Seafood Industry," Alaska Economic Trends, Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Labor, **July 1987**.
- Homer, City of, "Preparing for Tomorrow Today, " Informational Brochure.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough, Situation and Prospects, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988.
- Keiser**, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-

FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency
Report 87-C, February 1987.

Knapp, Gunnar; **Nebesky, W.**; Hull, T.; White, K.; Reeder, B.; and
Zimicki, J. Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems
Analysis. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and
Economic Research, '(Prepared for Minerals and Management
Service, Alaska OCS Office) **Social** and Economic Studies
Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984.

Livey, Jay, and **Keiser, Gretchen.** Public School Financing in
Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency
Report 87-A, February 1987.

Pacific Rim Planners and Engineers a Division of Olympic
Associates Company, City of Homer. Comprehensive Plan, 1983.

U.S. Census, 1980.

CHAPTER V. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: KENAI MARKET AREA

Overview

Kenai **is** located south of Anchorage, across **Turnagain** Arm, and on the northwestern part of the Kenai Peninsula. The Kenai study area (market area) encompasses the northwestern part of the central Kenai Peninsula and includes the communities of Kenai and **Soldotna** as well as the areas of Nikishka, **Salamatof**, **Kalifonski**, Sterling, and **Kasilof**. This area is approximately 160 miles south of Anchorage via the Seward and Sterling Highways. It has airports at **Soldotna** and Kenai and there are deep water loading facilities for the petroleum products at Nikiski.

Kenai, with a population of about 6,550, is dominated by the oil/natural gas industry. Tourists and sports fishermen contribute to the economy during the summer months, attracted by salmon fishing on the Kenai River, clam tides on Cook Inlet, and other the opportunity to partake in other outdoor activities. Commercial fishing and fish processing also contribute to the economy. The Kenai National Moose Range is also an attraction as are other state recreation facilities. Government provides stable **year-round** employment opportunities since this area is the regional

center for the Borough government.

Total employment in the Kenai Market Area increased between **1980** and **1987**. The strongest growth sectors were retail trade, services and government. However, employment **in other** sectors decreased during this period: mining; construction; and transportation, communications and utilities.

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Kenai was Department of Labor data on employment for Kenai and the "Kenai market area." In addition we used the Kenai Peninsula Borough publication "Situation and Prospects" for 1985, 1986, 1987, and 1988; the Alaska Department of Labor 'Population Overview'^{jt} publications; and "Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis," Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984 (subsequently referred to as TR 98). We also discussed the outlook for Cook Inlet oil and gas production with Department of Revenue Petroleum Economist, Dr. Charles Logsdon.

We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter.

Study Area

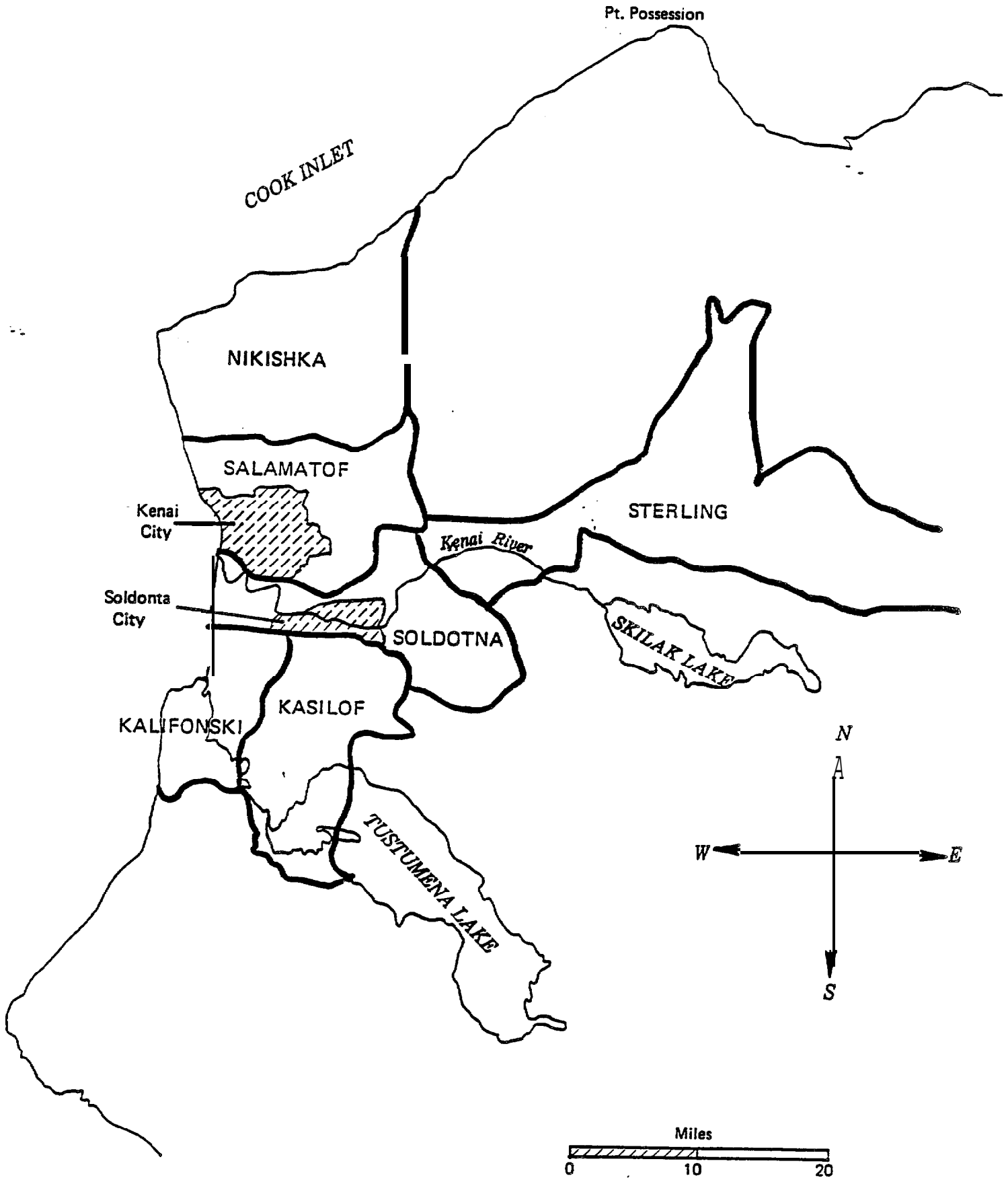
Figure V.1 shows the area which we are defining as the "Kenai market area." Our employment and population assumptions and projections for this study refer to employment and population within this area. We combined Department of Labor sub-sub areas 712 (Kenai City) and 713 (Soldotna) to reflect the Kenai Market Area. The sub-sub area 713 includes the following localities: Bernice Lake, Clam Gulch, Cohoe, Drift River, Kalifonsky, Kasilof, Nikishka, Point Possession, Salamatof, Skilak Lake, Soldotna, Sterling, Swanson, Tustumena, and Wildwood.

Employment Assumptions

Table V.1 shows Alaska Department of Labor employment data for the Kenai Market Area for the years 1980-1987. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment data not otherwise cited.

We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (e.g. fish harvesting) or

Figure V-1: Kenai Study Area



which were fully or partially suppressed (e.g. manufacturing and wholesale trade) , and to allocate employment within a given industry between resident and enclave shares, exogenous and endogenous shares, etc. Our resulting employment assumptions for the years 1980-1987 are shown in Table **V.2**. **Below** we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Table V. 1: Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for the Kenai Market Area¹

| Category | Code | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Mining | 1 | 733 | 718 | 1038 | 558 | 620 | 725 | 850 | 688 |
| Construction | 2 | 514 | 608 | 673 | 790 | 977 | 1029 | 619 | 421 |
| Manufacturing | 3 | 1024 | 856 | 924 | 922 | 891 | 1068 | 1012 | 1042 |
| Trans., Comm., Utilities | 4 | 521 | 582 | 632 | 634 | 589 | 602 | 400 | 354 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | 236 | 310 | 278 | 289 | 341 | 324 | 307 | 291 |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 675 | 706 | 800 | 973 | 1275 | 1498 | 1356 | 1331 |
| Fin., Ins., & Real Estate | 7 | * | 177 | 206 | * | * | * | * | * |
| Services | 8 | 642 | 708 | 773 | 961 | 1086 | 1185 | 1257 | 1260 |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 76 | 74 | 77 | 92 | 100 | 108 | 105 | 107 |
| State Government | 11 | 323 | 365 | 404 | 456 | 524 | 561 | 571 | 545 |
| Local Government | 12 | 754 | 804 | 891 | 961 | 1053 | 1134 | 1042 | 1130 |
| TOTAL | | 5635 | 6006 | 6524 | 7020 | 7789 | 8580 | 7990 | 7483 |

* Data Suppressed.

¹ Data are sums of totals for sub-sub areas 712 and **713**.

Table V. 2: Summary of Employment Assumptions for Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------|------------|----------|------------|------|------|------------|
| Fish harvesting | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| Mining | 733 | 718 | 634 | 558 | 620 | 725 | 850 | 688 |
| Non-OCS resident | 367 | 359 | 317 | 279 | 310 | 363 | 425 | 344 |
| Non-OCS enclave | 367 | 359 | 317 | 279 | 310 | 363 | 425 | 344 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 514 | 608 | 673 | 790 | 977 | 1029 | 619 | 421 |
| Generated by state spending | 129 | 152 | 168 | 198 | 244 | 257 | 155 | 105 |
| Exogenous | 129 | 152 | 168 | 198 | 244 | 257 | 155 | 105 |
| Endogenous | 257 | 304 | 337 | 395 | 489 | 515 | 310 | 211 |
| Manufacturing | 1024 | 856 | 924 | 922 | 891 | 1068 | 1012 | 1042 |
| Resident fish processing | 222 | 155 | 182 | 182 | 169 | 224 | 202 | 214 |
| Enclave fish processing | 334 | 233 | 274 | 272 | 254 | 336 | 302 | 320 |
| Other manufacturing | 468 | 468 | 468 | 468 | 468 | 508 | 508 | 508 |
| Transp., comm., and utilities | 521 | 582 | 632 | 634 | 589 | 602 | 400 | 354 |
| Exogenous | 52 | 58 | 63 | 63 | 59 | 60 | 40 | 35 |
| Endogenous | 469 | 524 | 569 | 571 | 530 | 542 | 360 | 319 |
| Wholesale trade | 236 | 310 | 278 | 289 | 341 | 324 | 307 | 291 |
| Retail trade | 675 | 706 | 800 | 973 | 1275 | 1498 | 1356 | 1331 |
| Exogenous | 169 | 177 | 200 | 243 | 319 | 375 | 339 | 333 |
| Endogenous | 506 | 530 | 600 | 730 | 956 | 1124 | 1017 | 998 |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate | 163 | 177 | 206 | 225 | 252 | 279 | 265 | 203 |
| Services | 642 | 708 | 773 | 961 | 1086 | 1185 | 1257 | 1260 |
| Exogenous | 64 | 71 | 77 | 96 | 109 | 119 | 126 | 126 |
| Endogenous | 578 | 637 | 696 | 865 | 977 | 1067 | 1131 | 1134 |
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Logging | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal government | 81 | 79 | 82 | 97 | 105 | 113 | 110 | 112 |
| State government | 323 | 365 | 404 | 456 | 524 | 561 | 571 | 545 |
| Local government | 754 | 804 | 891 | 961 | 1053 | 1134 | 1042 | 1130 |
| Supported by local revenues | 377 | 402 | 446 | 481 | 527 | 567 | 521 | 565 |
| Supported by state spending | 377 | 402 | 446 | 481 | 527 | 567 | 521 | 565 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 5825 | 6072 | 6456 | 7025 | 7872 | 8677 | 7948 | 7536 |

Fish Harvesting

Full-time equivalent employment **in fish** harvesting was 159 in **1980** (TR 98). Although this may understate full-time fish harvesting employment **in more recent years**, we have assumed this figure for the period 1980-1987. We have **also** assumed **that** fish harvesting employment **will** remain constant at **this level** for the period 1988-2020.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. The largest employer **on the** Central Kenai Peninsula is the **oil** and gas industry with the greatest concentration of development in the North Kenai area. The following description of the oil and gas industry is given in TR 98:

Since the **late** 1950's, the oil and gas industry has been the major economic activity in the Kenai area. Producing oil and gas fields at Swanson River and in Upper Cook Inlet marked a major phase in Alaska's petroleum development. In the 1960's, four oil fields and fourteen gas fields in Upper Cook Inlet were developed. Oil production peaked in 1970. Proven natural gas reserves are predicted **to** last beyond the year

2000 under existing usage patterns. Extensive processing plants and pipeline facilities were built in the 1960's and 1970's. They are located at **Nikiski**, north of the city of **Kenai**, and consist of two **refineries**, an ammonia-urea plant, a **liquified** natural gas plant, and crude **oil** storage and loading facilities.

The mining category includes mostly **Cook** Inlet gas and oil field workers. According to Department of Labor, average annual employment increased from 733 in 1980 to a high of 850 in 1986 then declined to 688 in 1987 (Table V.2). Charles Logsdon, Department of Revenue, said that it is typically assumed that 50 percent of the platform employees will be residents and 50 percent **will** be enclave (i.e., commute **to** homes elsewhere) . This relationship is maintained in the model.

Although the Kenai gas fields are nearly depleted, there are new fields coming on-line that should offset production decline from the old fields. We discussed the future of Cook Inlet oil and gas production with Dr. Logsdon. He expects thati Cook Inlet oil fields will continue producing 15,000 to 20,000 barrels per day for quite a few more years. According to Logsdon, new production developments will in all likelihood continue to offset natural field decline and thus result in relatively stable **produc-**

tion and processing levels over time, barring no significant new developments. Therefore, we assume that mining (production) and oil and gas processing employment **will** remain constant at the **1987 levels** through 2020 and **that** there **will be** no new developments such as a gas pipeline from the North **Slope**; another **Liquified Natural Gas (LNG)** facility producing for export; a major **Beluga** Coal extraction project; or incremental gas processing facilities.

We assume that non-OCS resident and enclave employment is split half and half during 1980-1987. From 1988 to 2020 we assume that total non-OCS mining and **oil** and gas employment is 688 in each year with 344 enclave and 344 resident employees.

OCS Mining. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in the Kenai Market Area during the period 1980-1987. Similarly, our "base case" model assumptions assume zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Construction

The Alaska Department of Labor shows annual average construction employment of 514 in 1980, increasing to 1,029 in 1985, then declining to 619 in 1986 and 421 in 1987 (Table V.1).

We assumed that 25 percent of construction **employment** during the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was **endogenous**, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

We assumed exogenous employment of **105** during the period 1988-2020, based on on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

Manufacturing

Petroleum Processing Employment. TR 98 showed petroleum processing employment in 1980 at 468. The Kenai Peninsula Borough publication, 'Situation and Prospects' showed 1985 petroleum processing employment at 508. We held petroleum processing employment constant at 468 for 1980-1984 and 508 for 1985-1987.

We assume that petroleum processing employment will remain constant at 508 during 1988 through 2020 for the same reasons discussed under Non-OCS Resident Mining.

Fish Processing Employment. Fish processing employment is calculated as Department of Labor's manufacturing **employment** figure less petroleum processing employment. Based on data in TR

98, it is assumed that resident fish processing employment is .40 and non-resident is .6. We assumed a 40 percent resident share for fish processing employment during the years 1980-1987. Resident fish processing employment is thus **214** and non-resident fish processing employment 320 in **1987**.

We assumed that both resident and non-resident fish processing employment **will** remain constant at their **1987 levels** during the period 1988-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

Department **of Labor** average **annual** employment figures are used. These ranged from **521** in **1980** to 634 in 1983 then declined to 354 in 1987 (Table V.I). We assumed that **10** percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous transportation, communications and utilities employment **will** grow at 3 percent per year after 1987, based on an assumption that economic activity related to tourism in the Kenai Market Area will continue to expand.

Wholesale Trade

Department of Labor averages show employment of 236 in 1980,

increasing to 341 in 1984 then decreasing to 291 in 1987 (Table V*1) . We assumed that all wholesale trade employment was endogenous.

Retail Trade

Average annual **employment in retail** trade increased from **675** in 1980 to 1,498 in 1985 then decreased to 1,331 in 1987 (Table V.1) . This large increase probably reflects some rapid growth in the seasonal tourist/sports-fishing industry as well as the economic expansion experienced in Alaska during this period. We assumed that 25 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and 75 percent was **endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous retail trade employment will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Extrapolating from Department of Labor data available for 1981 and 1982 and based on service sector employment trends in the **Kenai** Market Area, we assume that annual average employment in finance, insurance and real estate increased from 163 in 1980 to an estimated 279 in 1985 then declined to 203 in 1987 (Table V.1). We assumed that all employment in these industries was **endogenous**.

Services

Average annual employment **in services** increased from 642 in 1980 to 1,260 in 1987 (Table V.1). We assumed **that 10 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous services employment **will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987**.

Federal Government

Civilian federal government employment increased from **76 in 1980 to 107 in 1987**. The U.S. Coast Guard stations **5 personnel at Kenai**. **Table V.2 reflects total federal employment (civilian and military)**. We assume that federal employment is totally exogenous and project it **at the 1987 level of 112 for 1988-2020**.

State Government

State government employment increased from 323 in 1980 to a high of 571 in 1986 then declined to 545 in 1987 (Table V.1). We assume that state government employment is **endogenous**.

Local Government

Local government employment increased from 754 in 1980 to 1,134 in 1985 then declined to 1,130 in 1987 (Table **V.1**). Local government employment includes components "**supported** by state spending" and "supported by local revenues" which we assume to be endogenous. It also includes "local government supported by OCS revenues." This category is exogenous and we assume that it is zero for 1988-2020.

Table V.3: Estimated **Employment** in the **Kenai** Market Area

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|------|
| Resident Basic | 748 | 673 | 658 | 620 | 638 | 746 | 786 | 717 |
| Fishing | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| Fish Processing | 222 | 155 | 182 | 182 | 169 | 224 | 202 | 214 |
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mining & Oil & Gas | 367 | 359 | 317 | 279 | 310 | 363 | 425 | 344 |
| Petroleum Proc. & Other Mfg. | 468 | 468 | 468 | 468 | 468 | 508 | 508 | 508 |
| Resident Support | 2751 | 3091 | 362 | 3872 | 4520 | 4917 | 4204 | 3860 |
| Exogenous | 414 | 458 | 509 | 600 | 731 | 810 | 659 | 599 |
| Endogenous | 2209 | 2482 | 2685 | 3074 | 3545 | 3849 | 3390 | 3155 |
| Government Sponsored | 129 | 152 | 168 | 198 | 244 | 257 | 155 | 105 |
| Enclave Sponsored | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Government | 1158 | 1248 | 1377 | 1514 | 1682 | 1808 | 1723 | 1787 |
| Exogenous | 81 | 79 | 82 | 97 | 105 | 113 | 110 | 112 |
| Endogenous | 1077 | 1169 | 1295 | 1417 | 1577 | 1695 | 1613 | 1675 |
| Total Resident | 5125 | 5480 | 86 | 6474 | 7308 | 7979 | 7221 | 6872 |
| Total Exogenous | 1710 | 1678 | 1717 | 1785 | 1942 | 2177 | 2063 | 1936 |
| Total Endogenous | 3414 | 3803 | 4148 | 4689 | 5367 | 5802 | 5158 | 4936 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 700 | 592 | 591 | 551 | 564 | 699 | 727 | 664 |
| Total Resident plus Non-Resident | 5825 | 6072 | 6456 | 7025 | 7872 | 8677 | 7948 | 7536 |

Employment Multipliers

Table V.4 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period 1980-1987. In general, the government multipliers (local government employment, state government employment, and state-supported local government employment) increased during this period. The state-supported construction and endogenous employ-

ment multipliers increased during 1980-1984 then declined through 1987. We believe that these relations adequately reflect the economic changes that occurred during this period.

Table V.4: Summary of Employment Multipliers, Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Endogenous Employment Multipliers [EMEDREEX/EMREEX] | 1.26 | 1.46 | 1.55 | 1.71 | 1.81 | 1.75 | 1.63 | 1.61 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.22 |
| State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.13 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.21 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.22 |

Population Assumptions

Table V.5 summarizes available population data for Kenai for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. Our 1980 assumption for total population was based on the 1980 census. Our assumptions for 1981, 1982 and 1985-1987 are based on Kenai Peninsula Borough figures; 1983 and 1984 are based on State of Alaska figures. We extrapolated population for the Kenai Market Area in 1981 and 1985 because population figures were not available

for the smaller areas within the Kenai Market Area.

Our age distribution assumptions are based **on the 1980 census.** We assume that this age distribution remains constant throughout the projection period.

The ratio of assumed resident population **to** assumed resident exogenous employment increased dramatically from **5.03 in 1980** to 12.93 in 1987. The fact that this ratio more than doubled suggests that either our employment figures or our population data (**or both**) may be unreliable, or our assumption is not justified that these two figures are **closely** correlated. However, **in** the absence **of** better data we nevertheless assume that **in** the future this ratio remains constant at the **1987 level.**

Table V.5: **Population** Data for Kenai Market Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>Population Data</u> | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 Census | 9299 | | | | | | | |
| by age group | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 892 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 2626 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 5593 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 188 | | | | | | | |
| Kenai Market Area Population | | | | | | | | |
| Kenai | 4324 | 4558 | 5231 | 5721 | 6173 | 6434 | 6546 | 6546 |
| Soldotna | 2320 | 2445 | 3008 | 3353 | 3597 | 3597 | 3668 | 3668 |
| Nikishka | 1109 | | 2977 | 919 | 1009 | | 4169 | 4169 |
| Salamatof | 334 | | 1143 | 651 | 694 | | 1394 | 1394 |
| Sterling | 919 | | 1837 | 1328 | 1530 | | 2800 | 2800 |
| Kasilof | 201 | | 2071 | 491 | 567 | | 3114 | 3119 |
| Kalifornski | 92 | | 2564 | 258 | 295 | | 4002 | 4006 |
| Total | 9299 | 16300 | 18831 | 12721 | 13865 | 24820 | 25693 | 25702 |
| Permanent Fund Dividend | | | | | | | | |
| Distributions | | | 20182 | 20905 | 22787 | 25181 | | |
| Adult | | | | | | | | |
| Children | | | | | | | | |
| School Enrollment | 2925 | 4079 | 4463 | 4655 | 5281 | 5485 | 5499 | 5325 |
| <u>Population Assumptions</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 8599 | 15708 | 18240 | 12170 | 13301 | 24122 | 24966 | 25038 |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | 0.10 | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | 0.28 | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | 0.60 | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | 0.02 | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 1710 | 1678 | 1717 | 1785 | 1942 | 2177 | 2063 | 1936 |
| Ratio of Resident Population to | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 5.03 | 9.36 | 10.62 | 6.82 | 6.85 | 11.08 | 12.10 | 12.93 |

Base Case Projections

Figure **V.2** and Table **V.6** summarize **our** base case projections for Kenai. Total population rises gradually **over the** projection period. This is due primarily to increasing **tourism**.

Figure V-2: Kenai Base Case Projections

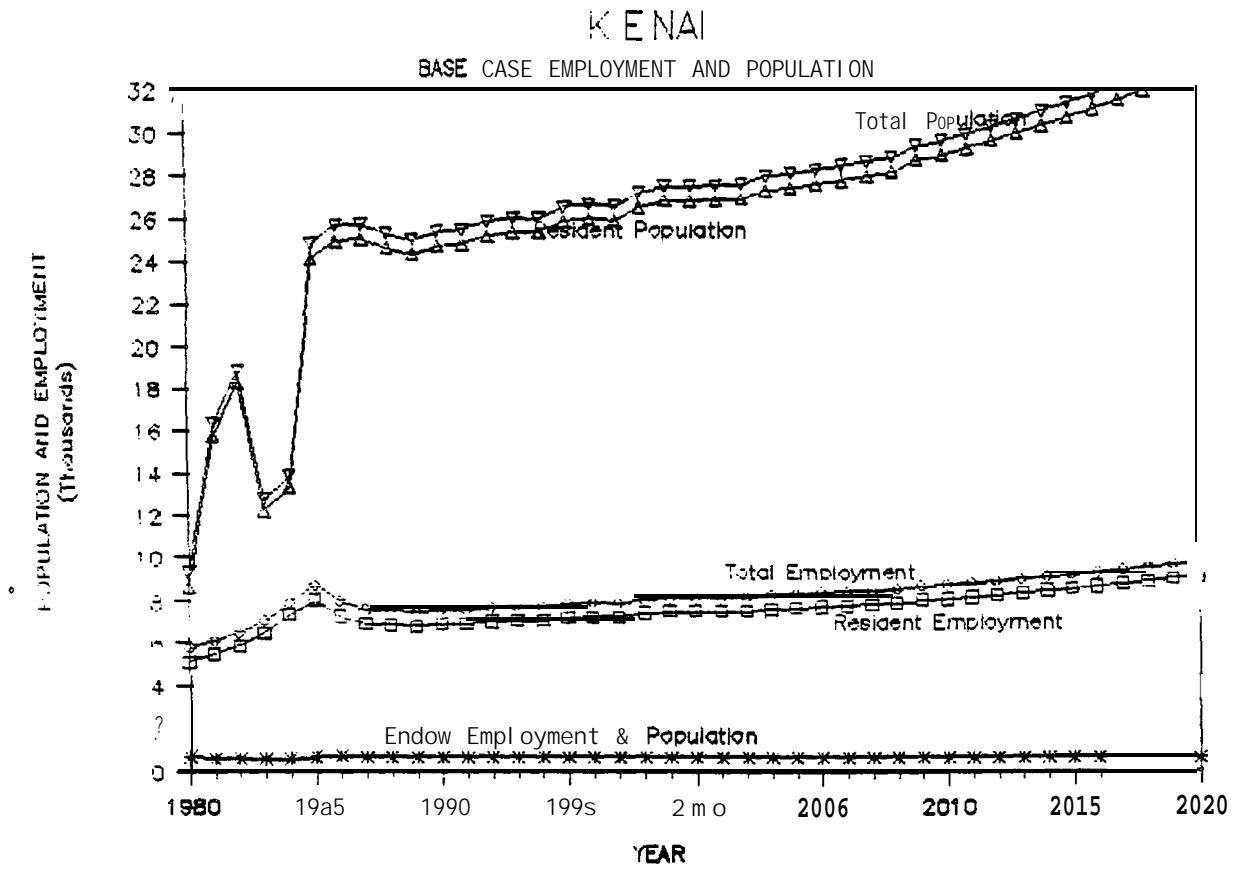


Table v. 6: **Summary of Employment and Population Projections**
for Base Case

| YEAR | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | POPULATION | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | Resi dent | Resi dent | Resi dent | Non- | Encl ave | Encl ave | Total , | Resi dent | Encl ave | Total |
| | Non-OCS | Ocs | Total | Ocs | OCS | Total | Encl ave | Resi dent | Encl ave | Total |
| 1980 | 5125 | 0 | 5125 | 700 | 0 | 700 | 5825 | 8599 | 700 | 9299 |
| 1981 | 5480 | 0 | 5480 | 592 | 0 | 592 | 6072 | 15708 | 592 | 16300 |
| 1982 | 5865 | 0 | 5865 | 591 | 0 | 591 | 6456 | 18240 | 591 | 18831 |
| 1983 | 6474 | 0 | 6474 | 551 | 0 | 551 | 7025 | 12170 | 551 | 12721 |
| 1984 | 7308 | 0 | 7308 | 564 | 0 | 564 | 7872 | 13301 | 564 | 13865 |
| 1985 | 7979 | 0 | 7979 | 699 | 0 | 699 | 8677 | 24122 | 699 | 24820 |
| 1986 | 7221 | 0 | 7221 | 727 | 0 | 727 | 7948 | 24966 | 727 | 25693 |
| 1987 | 6872 | 0 | 6872 | 664 | 0 | 664 | 7536 | 038 | 664 | 25702 |
| 1988 | 6840 | 0 | 6840 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7505 | 24622 | 665 | 25287 |
| 1989 | 6759 | 0 | 6759 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7424 | 24332 | 665 | 24997 |
| 1990 | 686 | 0 | 6862 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7527 | 24702 | 665 | 25367 |
| 1991 | 6889 | 0 | 6889 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7354 | 24800 | 665 | 25465 |
| 1992 | 6991 | 0 | 6991 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7656 | 25166 | 665 | 25831 |
| 1993 | 7037 | 0 | 7037 | 665 | 0 | 665 | | 25334 | 665 | 25999 |
| 1994 | 7029 | 0 | 7029 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7694 | 25304 | 665 | 25969 |
| 1995 | 7175 | 0 | 7175 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7840 | 25830 | 665 | 26495 |
| 1996 | 7214 | 0 | 7214 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7879 | 25972 | 665 | 26637 |
| 1997 | 7187 | 0 | 7187 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 7852 | 25872 | 665 | 26537 |
| 1998 | 7372 | 0 | 7372 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8037 | 26538 | 665 | 27203 |
| 1999 | 7457 | 0 | 7457 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8122 | 26846 | 665 | 27511 |
| 2000 | 7453 | 0 | 7453 | 665 | 0 | 663 | 8118 | 26831 | 665 | 27496 |
| 2001 | 7467 | 0 | 7467 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8132 | 26880 | 665 | 27545 |
| 2002 | 7477 | 0 | 7477 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8142 | 26917 | 665 | 27582 |
| 2003 | 7592 | 0 | 7592 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8257 | 27332 | 665 | 27997 |
| 2004 | 7625 | 0 | 7625 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8290 | 27448 | 665 | 28113 |
| 2005 | 7675 | 0 | 7675 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8340 | 27629 | 665 | 28294 |
| 2006 | 7719 | 0 | 7719 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8384 | 27789 | 665 | 28454 |
| 2007 | 7776 | 0 | 7776 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8441 | 27992 | 665 | 28657 |
| 2008 | 7831 | 0 | 7831 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8496 | 28192 | 665 | 28857 |
| 2009 | 7977 | 0 | 7977 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8642 | 28718 | 665 | 29383 |
| 2010 | 8034 | 0 | 8034 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8699 | 28921 | 665 | 29586 |
| 2011 | 8125 | 0 | 8125 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8790 | 29250 | 665 | 29915 |
| 2012 | 8219 | 0 | 8219 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8884 | 29589 | 665 | 30254 |
| 2013 | 8316 | 0 | 8316 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 8981 | 29938 | 665 | 30603 |
| 2014 | 8416 | 0 | 8416 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9081 | 30298 | 665 | 30963 |
| 2015 | 8519 | 0 | 8519 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9184 | 30668 | 665 | 31333 |
| 2016 | 86 | 0 | 8625 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9290 | 31050 | 665 | 31715 |
| 2017 | 8734 | 0 | 8734 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9399 | 37443 | 665 | 32108 |
| 2018 | 8847 | 0 | 8847 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9512 | 31847 | 665 | 32512 |
| 2019 | 8962 | 0 | 8962 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9627 | 32264 | 665 | 32929 |
| 2020 | 9082 | 0 | 9082 | 665 | 0 | 665 | 9747 | 32694 | 665 | 33359 |

References

- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November 1988 (unpublished).
- Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual, January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, July 1 Population Estimates, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough, Situation and Prospects, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988.
- Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-C, February 1987.
- Knapp, Gunnar; Nebesky, W.; Hull, T.; White, K.; Reeder, B.; and Zimicki, J. Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and Economic Research, (Prepared for Minerals and Management Service, Alaska OCS Office) Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984.
- Livey, Jay, and Keiser, Gretchen. Public School Financing in Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-A, February 1987.
- Logsdon, Charles L. Alaska Department of Revenue, Oil and Gas Audit Division. Personal Communication. December 28, 1988.
- U.S. Census, 1980.

Overview

The Kodiak study area encompasses the Kodiak Island Borough. The highest concentration of people is in the road connected area, however, data is most generally available for the entire borough. Kodiak Island is a mountainous, rugged area with a fjord-type coastline. The northern part of the island is timbered with coniferous forests of northern spruces, this vegetation transitions to deciduous cottonwoods, alders, and birch type forests to the south, with the far southernmost part of the island very open and windswept with virtually no vegetation other than hardy grasses. Communities are generally located at sites of bays and harbors protected from the harsh seas of the Gulf of Alaska. Kodiak is the largest community in the borough with over half of the borough population. The other communities, such as Old Harbor, Larson Bay, Ouzinkie, **Akhiok**, tend to have fishing and subsistence based economies.

Kodiak Island, located south of the Kenai Peninsula, is approximately 45 minutes from Anchorage by air. Kodiak has air

service by commuter planes as well as **jets**. It can also be reached from the Kenai Peninsula on the Alaska Marine Highway System.

Kodiak is the center for fishing activities for the **Gulf of Alaska**, south **of the Kenai** Peninsula and east of the Aleutian Chain. Tourism and sports hunting/fishing is supported. An estimated 25 percent of Kodiak employment was generated **by** outdoor recreation activities and non-resident tourism. There is **also** a Coast Guard base and a small amount of ranching/agriculture. Borough government offices are located in Kodiak.

During the **1980's** major construction projects **on** Kodiak Island included the Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project, the Near Island Bridge, the Dog Bay Boat Harbor, and sewer and water expansion.

Total Kodiak employment decreased during the 1980's. Manufacturing; transportation, communications, and utilities; and federal government employment declined. The other sectors were either relatively stable or increased slightly.

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Kodiak was Department of Labor data on employment for Kodiak. In addition we used Alaska Department of Labor "Population **Overview**" publications, "**The Center** of Alaska's **Bottomfish** Grounds: Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands" and "Employment in Alaska's Seafood Industry" by Neil Fried, published in Alaska Economic Trends (July 1988 and July 1987, respectively) , and IⁱTechnical Report Number 122: A Description of the Economic and Social Systems of the **Kodiak-Shumagin** Region," U.S. Department of the Interior (1986).

We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter.

Study Area

Our employment and population assumptions and projections for the study refer to employment and population within the road-connected area around the City of Kodiak, including the Coast Guard base (Figure **VI.1**). Although the sub-sub area (741) that we used for employment statistics was the "Kodiak City **SSA**," we added in estimates of Coast Guard personnel. Based on historical relationships, we adjusted the borough population downward by 10 percent

to reflect an estimated population within the road-connected area.

Employment Assumptions

Table VI.1 shows Alaska Department of Labor employment data for the years 1980-1987. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment data not otherwise cited.

We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (e.g. fish harvesting) or which were fully or partially suppressed (e.g. manufacturing and wholesale trade), and to allocate employment within a given industry between resident and enclave shares, exogenous and endogenous shares, etc. Our resulting employment assumptions for the years 1980-1987 are shown in **Table VI.2**. Below we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Figure VI-1: Kodiak Study Area

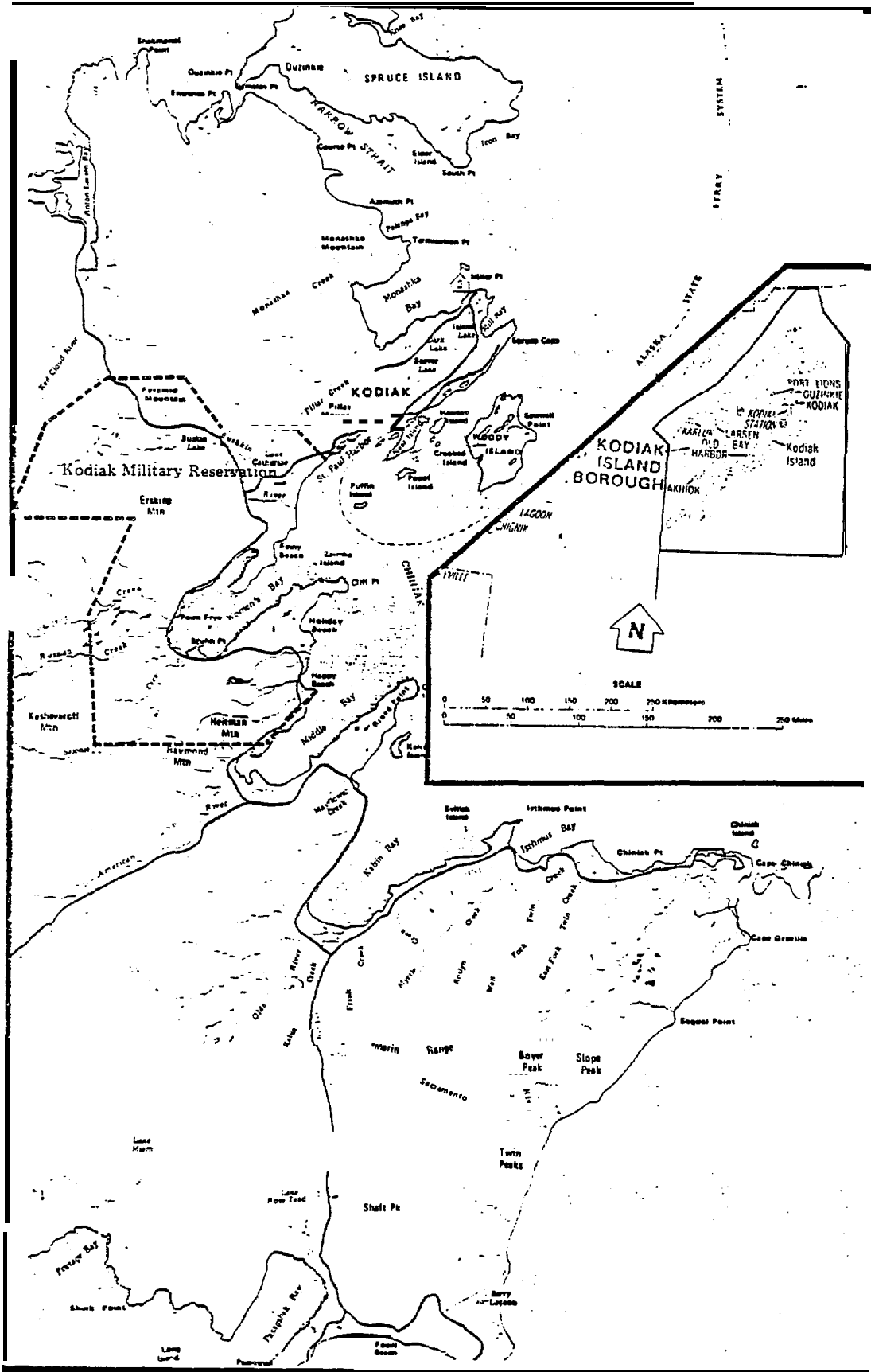


Table VI.1: Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Kodiak City SSA

| Category | Code | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mining | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 2 | 99 | 131 | 287 | 573 | 330 | 277 | 275 | 194 |
| Manufacturing | 3 | 1880 | 1547 | 1 m | 1378 | 1473 | 1380 | 1733 | 1569 |
| Trans., Comm., Utilities | 4 | 352 | 320 | 297 | 308 | 288 | 227 | 179 | 214 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | 35 | 18 | 28 | 37 | 30 | 49 | 52 | 50 |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 553 | 558 | 658 | 657 | 667 | 715 | 659 | 740 |
| Fin., Ins., & Real. Estate | 7 | 92 | 90 | 97 | 100 | 98 | 101 | 104 | * |
| Services | 8 | 522 | 509 | 531 | 568 | 555 | 594 | 604 | * |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | 37 | 56 | 83 | 43 | 104 | 0 | 50 | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 284 | 256 | 251 | 252 | 237 | 239 | 237 | 231 |
| State Government | 11 | 203 | 247 | 254 | 267 | 276 | 276 | 261 | 232 |
| Local Government | 12 | 502 | 499 | 483 | 512 | 527 | 541 | 599 | 511 |
| TOTAL ¹ | | 4559 | 4229 | 4243 | 4692 | 4615 | 4458 | 4747 | 4503 |

¹ Totals adjusted to reflect manufacturing numbers shown in Alaska Ec. Trends, 7/88.

* The source of these numbers is also the Alaska Department of Labor. Data Suppressed.

Table VI.2: Summary of Employment Assumptions for the Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fish harvesting | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 99 | 131 | 287 | 573 | 330 | 277 | 275 | 194 |
| Generated by state spending | 25 | 33 | 72 | 143 | 83 | 69 | 69 | 49 |
| Exogenous | 25 | 33 | 72 | 143 | 83 | 69 | 69 | 49 |
| Endogenous | 50 | 66 | 144 | 287 | 165 | 139 | 138 | 97 |
| Manufacturing | 1880 | 1547 | 1275 | 1378 | 1473 | 1380 | 1733 | 1569 |
| Resident fish processing | 726 | 669 | 548 | 604 | 669 | 623 | 803 | 721 |
| Enclave fish processing | 818 | 755 | 619 | 681 | 754 | 703 | 905 | 813 |
| Other manufacturing | 336 | 123 | 108 | 93 | 50 | 54 | 25 | 35 |
| Transportation, comm., and utilities | 352 | 320 | 297 | 308 | 288 | 227 | 179 | 214 |
| Exogenous | 18 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 9 | 11 |
| Endogenous | 334 | 304 | 282 | 293 | 274 | 216 | 170 | 203 |
| Wholesale trade | 35 | 18 | 28 | 37 | 30 | 49 | 52 | 50 |
| Retail trade | 553 | 558 | 658 | 657 | 667 | 715 | 659 | 740 |
| Exogenous | 55 | 56 | 66 | 66 | 67 | 72 | 66 | 74 |
| Endogenous | 498 | 502 | 592 | 591 | 600 | 644 | 593 | 666 |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate | 92 | 90 | 97 | 100 | 98 | 101 | 104 | 101 |
| Services | 522 | 509 | 531 | 568 | 555 | 594 | 604 | 584 |
| Exogenous | 26 | 25 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 29 |
| Endogenous | 496 | 484 | 504 | 540 | 527 | 564 | 574 | 555 |
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Agriculture | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal government | 1840 | 1812 | 1807 | 1808 | 1793 | 1795 | 1793 | 1787 |
| State government | 203 | 247 | 254 | 267 | 276 | 276 | 261 | 232 |
| Local government | 502 | 499 | 483 | 512 | 527 | 541 | 599 | 511 |
| Supported by local revenues | 251 | 250 | 242 | 256 | 264 | 271 | 300 | 256 |
| Supported by state spending | 251 | 250 | 242 | 256 | 264 | 271 | 300 | 256 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 6596 | 6249 | 6235 | 6726 | 6555 | 6473 | 6777 | 6500 |

Fish Harvesting

There were an estimated 720 fishermen in the City of Kodiak in 1980, 802 in 1981, 774 in 1982, and 622 in 1983 (TR 122). However, the "number of people **fishing**" does **not** necessarily correspond to full-time fishing employment. Department of Labor did not show fish harvesting figures. However, TR 98 showed employment (FTE) in fish harvesting of 518 in 1980. Although this may understate full-time fish harvesting employment in more recent years, we have assumed this figure for the period 1980-1987. We have **also** assumed that fish harvesting employment **will** remain constant at this **level** for the period 1988-2020,

Agriculture

Kodiak Island has several cattle ranches and grazing leases and although considered to be a "**way of life**," like fish harvesting, employment associated with ranching is difficult to estimate. Therefore, we assume that, on an FTE basis, ranching employment is not significant within the study area.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. There is no mining employment in the Kodiak Island Borough. Therefore, we show zero mining employment between 1980 and 1987 and we assume that non-OCS mining employment **will** remain at zero during the period 1988-2020.

OCS Mining. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in "Kodiak during the period 1980-1987. Similarly, our "base case" model assumptions assume zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Construction

The Alaska Department of Labor shows annual average construction employment of 99 in 1980, increasing to 573 in 1983, then declining to 194 in 1987 (Table VI.1). The peak employment in 1983 was due largely to construction of the Terror Lake Hydroelectric Project and the Near Island Bridge.

We assumed that 25 percent of construction employment during the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was **endogenous**, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

Manufacturing

Fish Processing Employment. Kodiak, as a regional fishing and fish processing center, had **13** fish processors in 1987 (TR 122). Floating processor **ships** are **also** operated in the vicinity of Kodiak Island, primarily processing **bottomfish**. According to TR 122, in **1986**, Kodiak had the largest and most diversified processing sector of any **Alaska** port. In recent **years**, processors are increasing their **bottomfish** capacity and, thus, their **year-round** harvesting and processing operations. The longer operating season of the **bottomfish** industry may increase the proportion of processing jobs **held** by **local** residents.

Two Department of Labor sources for manufacturing employment are available. The July 1988 issue of "Alaska Economic **Trends**" showed manufacturing for "food and kindred products" and "**all other manufacturing**" for 1980 through **1987**. The majority of manufacturing was for food products. The level of this employment is closely related to the success of the fishing harvests. Thus, in four of the preceding eight years employment was between 1,423 and **1,544**. In three of the eight years it was lower and in one year it was higher.

According to Neal Fried, Department of Labor, in 1985, 69 percent of the processing workers in Kodiak were non-residents thus the resident share was only 31 percent. By 1988 Fried estimated that the resident share of fish processing employment in Kodiak had increased to 47 percent.

We assumed that both resident and non-resident fish processing employment will remain constant at their 1987 **levels** during the period 1988-2020.

Other Manufacturing was shown at 336 in 1980, decreasing to 35 in 1987. We assume that employment in **"other"** non-fish processing manufacturing will continue at 35 for the period 1988-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

Department of Labor average annual employment figures are used. These decreased from 352 in 1980 to 179 in 1986 then increased to 214 in 1987 (Table **VI.1**). We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous transportation, communications and utilities employment will grow at 3 percent per year after 1987, based on the assumption that economic activity related to tourism and sports hunting and fishing in Kodiak will continue

to expand.

Wholesale Trade

According to Department of Labor, wholesale trade employment **fell from 35 in 1980 to 18 in 1981** then increased to **52 in 1986** and **50 in 1987** (Table VI.1). We assumed that **all** wholesale trade employment was **endogenous**.

Retail Trade

Retail trade average annual employment shown by Department of Labor increased from 553 in 1980 to 740 in 1987 (Table VI.1). We assumed that 10 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and **90 percent was endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous retail trade employment **will grow at** the rate of 3 percent annually during 1988-2020.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Department of Labor shows a relatively stable annual average employment ranging between 90 and 104 during 1980-1986 (Table VI.1). In the absence of Department of **Labor** data for 1987, we assumed employment of 100, **equal** to the average of the previous

three years. We assumed that all employment in these industries was **endogenous**.

Services

Average annual employment in services **fell** from 522 in 1980 to 509 in 1981 then increased to a high of 604 in 1986 (Table VI.1). In the absence of Department of Labor data, we assumed that 1987 employment was 584, the average of employment in the preceding three years. We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was **endogenous** and that **services employment will increase at the rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.**

Federal Government

Civilian federal government employment decreased from **284** in 1980 to 231 in 1987. The U.S. Coast Guard station has 1,556 personnel in Kodiak. Based on information provided by the Public Affairs Office of the U.S. Coast Guard district office in Juneau, we assume that Coast Guard personnel in Kodiak during 1980-1987 was constant at 1,556 (recognizing, of course, that fluctuations did occur). Thus, we show total federal government employment decreasing from 1,840 in 1980 to 1,787 in 1987. We assume federal

government employment is totally exogenous, and project it at 1,787 for the period 1988-2020.

State Government

State government employment increased from **203 in 1980** to a high of **276 in 1984** and 1985 then declined **to 232 in 1987** (Table **VI.1**). We assume that state government employment is **endogenous**.

Local Government

Local government employment decreased from 502 in **1980** to 499 **in 1981** then increased to 599 in 1986 followed **by** a decline to **511** in 1987 (Table **VI.1**). We assume that **local** government employment is **endogenous** except for the component identified as "**local** government supported by OCS revenues," which we assume **to** be zero for 1988-2020. We assume that 50 percent of **local** government revenues are from state sources and 50 percent from **local** sources.

Table VI.3: Estimated Employment in Kodiak Study Area

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Resident Basic | 1580 | 1310 | 1174 | 1215 | 1237 | 1195 | 1346 | 1274 |
| Fishing | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 | 518 |
| Fish Processing | 726 | 669 | 548 | 604 | 669 | 623 | 803 | 721 |
| Miscellaneous | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other (mining, manufacturing) | 336 | 123 | 108 | 93 | 50 | 54 | 25 | 35 |
| Resident Support | 1653 | 1626 | 1898 | 2243 | 1968 | 1963 | 1873 | 1883 |
| Exogenous | 124 | 130 | 179 | 253 | 191 | 182 | 174 | 162 |
| Endogenous | 1505 | 1463 | 1647 | 1847 | 1694 | 1712 | 1630 | 1672 |
| Government sponsored | 25 | 33 | 72 | 143 | 83 | 69 | 69 | 49 |
| Enclave Sponsored | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Resident Government | 2545 | 2558 | 2544 | 2587 | 2596 | 2612 | 2653 | 2530 |
| Exogenous | 1840 | 1812 | 1807 | 1808 | 1793 | 1795 | 1793 | 1787 |
| Endogenous | 705 | 746 | 737 | 779 | 803 | 817 | 860 | 743 |
| Total Resident | 5778 | 5494 | 5616 | 604 | 80 | 5770 | 5872 | 5687 |
| Total Exogenous | 3543 | 3252 | 3160 | 3276 | 3221 | 3172 | 3313 | 3223 |
| Total Endogenous | 2234 | 2242 | 2456 | 2769 | 2580 | 2598 | 2559 | 2464 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 818 | 755 | 619 | 681 | 754 | 703 | 905 | 813 |
| Total Resident plus Non-Resident | 6596 | 6249 | 6235 | 6726 | 6555 | 6473 | 6777 | 6500 |

Employment Multipliers

Table VI.4 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period 1980-1987. In general, these multipliers remain relatively constant throughout the period. This suggests that the economic structure of Kodiak was relatively stable during this period.

Table VI.4: Summary of Employment Multiplier, Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Endogenous Employment Multiplier [EMEDREEX/EMREEXI] | 0.41 | 0.44 | 0.51 | 0.55 | 0.51 | 0.53 | 0.48 | 0.51 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.06 |

Population Assumptions

Table VI.5 summarizes available population data for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. As discussed previously under Study Area, we have attempted to study the area around Kodiak connected by roads. For estimating population, we used the Kodiak Island Borough population as a base then, based on historical relationships, we adjusted it downward by 10 percent to compensate for residents of the borough who live outside the study area. Our 1980 assumption for total population was based on the 1980 census. Our assumptions for 1981-1987 are based on the Alaska

Department of Labor's population estimates.

Our age distribution assumptions are based on the 1980 census. We assume that this age distribution remains constant throughout the projection period.

*The ratio **of** assumed resident population to assumed resident exogenous employment increased from 2.29 in 1980 to **3.21** in **1987**. The fact that this ratio increased gradually suggests additional endogenous employment and/or higher unemployment. In the absence of better data we assume that in the future this ratio remains constant at the 1987 level.*

Table VI.5: Population Data for Kodiak Study Area, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Population Data | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 Census | 2716 | | | | | | | |
| by age group | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 265 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 661 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 1740 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 50 | | | | | | | |
| City of Kodiak | 4756 | 4678 | 5873 | 5964 | 6069 | 6173 | 6279 | 6386 |
| Kodiak Island Borough | 9939 | 10289 | 12575 | 12611 | 12850 | 12952 | 13561 | 13658 |
| Kodiak Study Area (estimated) | 8945 | 9260 | 11318 | 11350 | 11565 | 11657 | 12205 | 12292 |
| Permanent Fund Dividend Distributions | | | | | | | | |
| Kodiak Island Borough | | | 9656 | 9205 | 9132 | 9735 | | |
| Road-connected Area (est'd.) | | | 8420 | 8026 | 7963 | 8489 | | |
| Population Assumptions | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 8127 | 8505 | 9629 | 9602 | 9730 | 9859 | 10170 | 10331 |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | 0.10 | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | 0.25 | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | 0.63 | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | 0.03 | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment Ratio of Resident Population to | 3543 | 3252 | 3160 | 3276 | 3221 | 3172 | 3313 | 3223 |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 2.29 | 2.62 | 3.05 | 2.93 | 3.02 | 3.11 | 3.07 | 3.21 |

Base Case Projections

Figure VI.2 and Table VI.6 summarize our base case projections **for** Kodiak. Total population rises gradually over the projection period. This is due primarily to increasing tourism.

Figure VI-2. Kodiak Base Case Projections

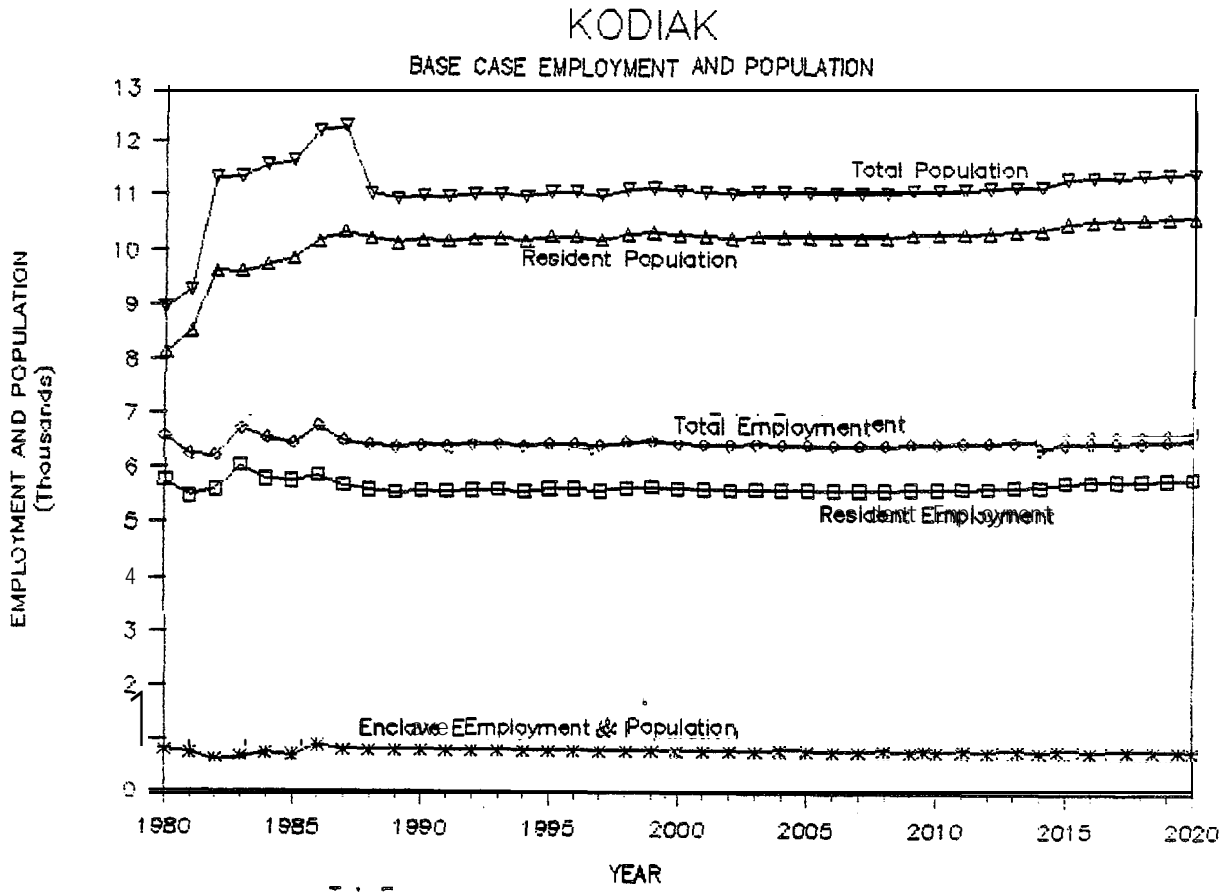


Table VI.6: Summary of Employment and Population Projections
for Base Case

| YEAR | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | POPULATION | | | | |
|------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| | Resident | Resident | Resident | Enclave | Enclave | Total | Resident | Enclave | Total | |
| | Non-OCS | OCS | Total | Fish- Process. | OCS | Total | Enclave | Enclave | Total | |
| 1980 | 5778 | 0 | 5778 | 818 | 0 | 818 | 6596 | 8127 | 818 | 8945 |
| 1981 | 5494 | 0 | 5494 | 755 | 0 | 755 | 6249 | 8505 | 755 | 9260 |
| 1982 | 5616 | 0 | 5616 | 619 | 0 | 619 | 6235 | 9629 | 619 | 11318 |
| 1983 | 6045 | 0 | 6045 | 681 | 0 | 681 | 6726 | 9602 | 681 | 11350 |
| 1984 | 5801 | 0 | 5801 | 754 | 0 | 754 | 6555 | 9730 | 754 | 11565 |
| 1985 | 5770 | 0 | 5770 | 703 | 0 | 703 | 6473 | 9859 | 703 | 11657 |
| 1986 | 5872 | 0 | 5872 | 905 | 0 | 905 | 6777 | 10170 | 905 | 12205 |
| 1987 | 5687 | 0 | 5687 | 813 | 0 | 813 | 6500 | 10331 | 813 | 12292 |
| 198a | 5618 | 0 | 5618 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6444 | 10226 | 812 | 11038 |
| 1989 | 5568 | 0 | 5568 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6394 | 10133 | 812 | 10945 |
| 1990 | 5597 | 0 | 5597 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6423 | 10186 | 812 | 99 |
| 1991 | 5593 | 0 | 5593 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6418 | 10178 | 812 | 10990 |
| 1992 | 5620 | 0 | 5620 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6446 | 10228 | 812 | 11040 |
| 1993 | 5623 | 0 | 5623 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6449 | 10233 | 812 | 11045 |
| 19% | 5602 | 0 | 5602 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6428 | 10196 | 812 | 11008 |
| 1995 | 5646 | 0 | 5646 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6472 | 10276 | 812 | 11088 |
| 1996 | 5185 | 0 | 5645 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6471 | 10273 | 812 | 11085 |
| 1997 | 5615 | 0 | 5615 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6441 | 10219 | 812 | 11031 |
| 1998 | 5673 | 0 | 5673 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6499 | 10325 | 812 | 11136 |
| 1999 | 5689 | 0 | 5689 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6515 | 10354 | 812 | 11166 |
| 2000 | 5668 | 0 | 5668 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6494 | 10315 | 812 | 11127 |
| 2001 | 5653 | 0 | 5653 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6479 | 10289 | 812 | 11101 |
| 2002 | 5638 | 0 | 5638 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6464 | 10261 | 812 | 11072 |
| 2003 | 5663 | 0 | 5663 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6489 | 10307 | 812 | 11119 |
| 2004 | 5655 | 0 | 5655 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6481 | 10293 | 812 | 11105 |
| 2005 | 5654 | 0 | 5654 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6480 | 10291 | 812 | 11103 |
| 2006 | 5650 | 0 | 5650 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6476 | 10284 | 812 | 11095 |
| 2007 | 5650 | 0 | 5650 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6476 | 10284 | 812 | 11096 |
| 2008 | 5650 | 0 | 5650 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6476 | 10283 | 812 | 11095 |
| 2009 | 5683 | 0 | 5683 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6509 | 10344 | 812 | 11156 |
| 2010 | 5682 | 0 | 5682 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6508 | 10341 | 812 | 11153 |
| 2011 | 5693 | 0 | 5693 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6519 | 10361 | 812 | 11173 |
| 2012 | 5704 | 0 | 5704 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6530 | 10382 | 812 | 11194 |
| 2013 | 5716 | 0 | 5716 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6542 | 10404 | 812 | 11215 |
| 2014 | 5728 | 0 | 5728 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6554 | 10426 | 812 | 11238 |
| 2015 | 5806 | 0 | 5806 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6632 | 10567 | 812 | 11379 |
| 2016 | 5818 | 0 | 5818 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6644 | 10589 | 812 | 11401 |
| 2017 | 5830 | 0 | 5830 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6656 | 10611 | 812 | 11423 |
| 2018 | 5842 | 0 | 5842 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6668 | 10633 | 812 | 11445 |
| 2019 | 5855 | 0 | 5855 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6681 | 10657 | 812 | 11469 |
| 2020 | 5868 | 0 | 5868 | 812 | 0 | 812 | 6694 | 10681 | 812 | 11492 |

References

- Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development, Kodiak: An Alaska Community Profile, Juneau, Alaska, 1984.
- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of **Labor**, Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, **Kenai**, Kodiak, Seward, and **Yakutat**, November 1988 (unpublished).
- Alaska** Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual, January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, July 1 Population Estimates, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles.
- Fried, Neal, "Employment in Alaska's Seafood Industry," Alaska Economic Trends, Juneau, Alaska: **Alaska** Department of Labor, **July** 1987.
- Fried, **Neal**, The Center of Alaskars Bottomfish Grounds: Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands," Alaska Economic Trends, Juneau, Alaska: **Alaska** Department of **Labor**, **July** 1988.
- Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-C, February 1987.
- Knapp, **Gunnar**; **Nebesky**, W.; **Hull**, T.; **White**, K.; **Reeder**, B. ; and **Zimicki**, J. Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis. University of Alaska, Institute of **Social** and Economic Research, (Prepared for Minerals and Management Service, Alaska OCS Office) Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984.
- Livey**, Jay, and Keiser, Gretchen. Public School Financing in Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-A, February 1987.
- United States, Department of the Interior. Technical Report Number 122: A Description of the Economic and Social Systems of the Kodiak-Shumaaain Reaion. Anchorage: Cultural Dynamics Ltd., 1986.
- U.S. Census, 1980.

Overview

Seward is located at the head of Resurrection Bay. It is Alaska's only deep water, ice-free port that has rail, highway, and air links to the major urban areas and the interior of the state. Seward is 127 miles south of Anchorage by highway and 35 minutes by air. The Alaska Marine Highway System provides ferry service to Seward.

Seward, with a population of 2,324 in the city, and an estimated 996 in the outlying area, has a diverse economy for a city its size. The economy is supported by fish processing, a coal export facility, and the state's long-term maximum correctional center. A wood products plant is to begin production this year. Ship services and repairs and a vocational training facility are available in Seward. The University of Alaska's Institute of Marine Science and the headquarters for the Kenai Fjords National Park are also located in Seward.

Government is an important employer, providing over 30

percent of employment in 1987. This increased significantly with operations of the Spring Creek Correctional Facility. Tourism and recreation are **also** an important part of the economy.

Total employment in Seward. increased **slightly** between 1980 and 1987 with more significant growth in **retail** trade and services. State government employment increased substantially after the Spring Creek Maximum Correctional Facility began operations.

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Seward was Department of Labor data on employment for Seward. In addition we referred to City of Seward Comprehensive Plan (November 1985) ; "City of Seward Community Profile" (undated) ; and "Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis,"^t Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984 (subsequently referred to as TR 98). We also discussed current development projects in Seward with Gary Martin, City of Seward. We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter.

Study Area

Figure **VII.1** shows the area which we are defining as Seward. Our employment and population assumptions and projections for this study refer to employment and population within this area. This area corresponds approximately to the "sub-sub **area**" used by Department of Labor for employment **statistics**.

Employment Assumptions

Table **VII.1** shows Alaska Department of Labor employment data for Seward for the years 1980-1987. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment data not otherwise cited.

We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (e.g. fish harvesting) or which were fully or partially suppressed (e.g. manufacturing and wholesale trade) , and to allocate employment within a given industry between resident and enclave shares, exogenous and endogenous shares, etc. Our resulting employment assumptions for the years 1980-1987 are shown in Table **VII.2**. Below we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Figure VII-1: Seward Study Area

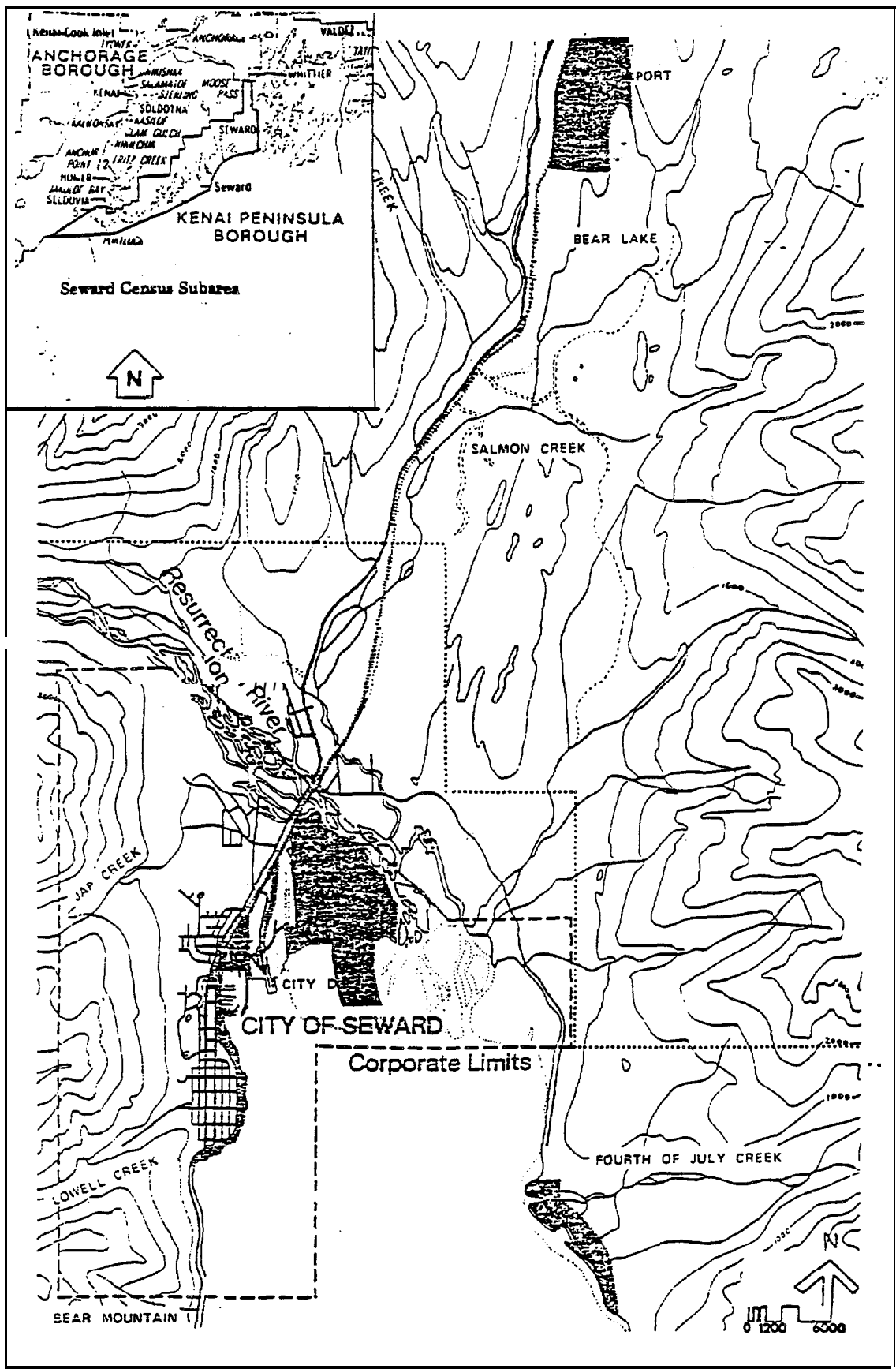


Table VII.1: Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Seward

| Category | Code | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mining | 1 | * | * | • | * | * | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 2 | 32 | * | 19 | 43 | 62 | 32 | 73 | 101 |
| Manufacturing | 3 | * | * | • | • | * | * | * | * |
| Trans., Comm., Utilities | 4 | 45 | 48 | 73 | 39 | 96 | 138 | 98 | 60 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | * | * | * | * | * | * | 42 | 46 |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 137 | 126 | 142 | 134 | 137 | 146 | 160 | • |
| Fin., Ins., & Rest Estate | 7 | 17 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 21 |
| Services | 8 | 167 | 169 | 198 | 195 | 201 | 236 | 218 | * |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | * | * | • | * | * | * | * | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 34 | 31 | 33 | 35 | 42 | 36 | 37 | 37 |
| State Government | 11 | 194 | 203 | 222 | 216 | 229 | 241 | 221 | 208 |
| Local Government | 12 | 109 | 112 | 121 | 134 | 141 | 154 | 169 | 175 |
| TOTAL | | 1205 | 1107 | 1176 | 1072 | 1171 | 1229 | 1218 | 1234 |

* Data suppressed.

Table 111.2: **Summary of Employment Assumptions** for Seward, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Fish harvesting | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 32 | 26 | 19 | 43 | 62 | 32 | 73 | 101 |
| Generated by state spending | 8 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 16 | 8 | 18 | 25 |
| Exogenous | 8 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 16 | 8 | 18 | 25 |
| Endogenous | 16 | 13 | 10 | 22 | 31 | 16 | 37 | 51 |
| Manufacturing | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 |
| Resident fish processing | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 |
| Enclave fish processing | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| Other manufacturing | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Transp., comm., and utilities | 45 | 48 | 73 | 39 | 96 | 138 | 98 | 60 |
| Exogenous | 5 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 10 | 14 | 10 | 6 |
| Endogenous | 41 | 43 | 66 | 35 | 86 | 124 | 88 | 54 |
| Wholesale trade | 33 | 38 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 39 | 42 | 46 |
| Retail trade | 137 | 126 | 142 | 134 | 137 | 146 | 160 | 173 |
| Exogenous | 34 | 32 | 36 | 34 | 34 | 37 | 40 | 43 |
| Endogenous | 103 | 95 | 107 | 101 | 103 | 110 | 120 | 130 |
| Finance, Insurance and Real Estate | 17 | 20 | 20 | 19 | 22 | 23 | 22 | 21 |
| Services | 167 | 169 | 198 | 195 | 201 | 236 | 218 | 218 |
| Exogenous | 17 | 17 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 22 | 22 |
| Endogenous | 150 | 152 | 178 | 176 | 181 | 212 | 196 | 196 |
| Misc. - Prison employees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-resident (enclave) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal government | 50 | 47 | 49 | 51 | 58 | 52 | 53 | 53 |
| State government | 194 | 203 | 222 | 216 | 229 | 241 | 221 | 208 |
| Local government | 109 | 112 | 121 | 134 | 141 | 154 | 169 | 175 |
| Supported by local revenues | 55 | 56 | 61 | 67 | 71 | 77 | 85 | 88 |
| Supported by state spending | 55 | 56 | 61 | 67 | 71 | 77 | 85 | 88 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1220 | 1225 | 1316 | 1303 | 1418 | 1497 | 1492 | 1491 |

Fish Harvesting

Seward is a center of fishing and fish processing for Prince William Sound and the Gulf of Alaska. Seward residents held 362 fish permits according to Seward's "On the Move" brochure.

Alaska Department of Labor data was suppressed for "forestry, agriculture, and fisheries." In 1980, resident fish harvesting employment (FTE) was 120 (TR 98). Although this may understate full-time fish harvesting employment in more recent years, we have assumed this figure for the period 1980-1987. We have also assumed that fish harvesting employment will remain constant at this level for the period 1988-2020.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. Mining employment data was suppressed for 1980 through 1984. In 1985-1987 mining employment was shown at zero (Table VII.1). Thus, we have assumed that non-OCS mining employment was zero for the entire period 1980 through 1987 and will remain at zero.

OCS Mining. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in

the Kenai Market Area during the period 1980-1987. Similarly, our "base case" model assumptions assume zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Construction

Construction projects during the 1980's have included the Spring Creek Correctional Facility, a coal export facility, fish processing plant and ship repair facilities. Nearing completion is the Chugach Development Corporation's \$12 million wood products saw mill and scheduled to begin construction during 1988-1989 are a new fish processing plant and a ship repair facility.

Construction employment increased from 32 in 1980 to 101 in 1987 (Table VII.1). We assumed that 25 percent of construction employment during the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was endogenous, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

We assumed exogenous employment of 25 during the period 1988-2020, based on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

Manufacturing

Fish Processing Employment. Fish processing is the primary type of manufacturing in Seward. Department of Labor manufacturing employment data were suppressed for 1980 through 1987 (Table VII.1). TR 98 showed resident fish processing employment (FTE) in 1980 of 114. Assuming that the resident share for fish processing employment is .4, then non-resident fish processing employment is estimated at 171 (Table VII.1).

We assumed that fish processing employment will increase by 90 to 375 during 1990-2020 due to operation of a new fish processing plant.

Wood Products. We assume that the new **Chugach** Forest Products, Inc. sawmill, which is scheduled for completion in July 1989, will create additional manufacturing employment of 50 according to testimony by Paul Tweeten, Timber Division Manger, **Chugach** Forest Products at the House Resources Committee hearing (Wasilla March 11, 1989). We assume that wood products employment will remain at 50 for 1989-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

Average annual employment in transportation, communications and utilities ranged from 45 in 1980 to **138** in **1985**, and then declined to 60 in 1987 (Table **VII.1**). We assumed that **10** percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was **endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous transportation, communications and utilities employment **will** grow at 5 percent per year after 1987, based on the assumption that economic activity related to tourism and sports fishing in the Seward area will continue to expand.

Wholesale Trade

Wholesale trade employment was 42 in 1986 and 46 in 1987 (Table **VII.1**). In 1986, wholesale trade comprised 20.79 percent of total trade . We estimated wholesale trade for the period 1980-1985 based on this relationship. We assumed that **all** wholesale trade employment was **endogenous**.

Retail Trade

Retail trade average **annual** employment ranged from 137 in 1980 to 160 in 1986 (Table **VII.1**). The 1987 retail trade figure

was suppressed and, since wholesale trade was shown for 1987, retail trade was estimated based on the relationship discussed in the preceding section "wholesale **trade.**" We assumed that 25 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and 75 percent was **endogenous.** We assumed that exogenous retail trade employment will grow at a rate of 5 percent per year after **1987.**

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Average annual employment in "F.I.R.E." increased from 17 employees in 1980 to 23 in 1985 then decreased to 21 in 1987 (Table **VII.1**). We assumed that all employment in these industries was **endogenous.**

Services

Annual average employment in services increased from 167 in 1980 to 236 in 1985 then declined to 218 in 1986 (Table **VII.1**). Since services employment for 1987 was suppressed, we assumed it to be the average of employment in 1984-1986, a value of 218. We assumed that 10 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 90 percent was **endogenous.** For the "**base case**" scenario, we assumed exogenous employment in services will grow at a rate of 5 percent per year during 1988-2020.

Federal Government

Civilian federal government employment in Seward increased from **34** in **1980** to 42 in 1984 then decreased to **37** in **1986** and 1987 (**Table VII.1**). The **U.S. Coast Guard** stations **16** personnel on a **110** foot **vessel** in Seward. Seward has been vying **to** become a U.S. Navy home port. However, since it appears that the U.S. Navy and the State of Alaska are unable to reach an agreement on who will finance the project, we assume that there will not be a home port project in Seward. We assume federal government employment is exogenous and thus project it at the **1987 level** for **1988-2020**.

State Government

State employment increased from 109 **in** 1980 to 175 in **1987** (**Table VII.1**). State employment is assumed to be totally **endogenous** with the exception of the Spring Creek Correctional Facility. We assume that employees at this maximum security prison are exogenous. Thus, in the model, Spring Creek employment is shown separately.

Operation of the Spring Creek Correctional Facility began in

1988 with a work force of 200. According to the City of Seward, many of these employees transferred to the Spring Creek facility from other parts of the state. It is our understanding that many of these employees commute during their off-time to residences elsewhere. We assume that these employees and their families are trying to sell their homes in order to relocate permanently to Seward but that this "adjustment" period may be prolonged because of the poor housing market in the state. Therefore, for 1988-1990 we showed a decreasing proportion of Spring Creek employees as non-resident employees. We assume that these non-residents are, for example, sharing apartments with other employees in similar situations and maintaining households and families elsewhere in the state. We assume that after 1990 all the Spring Creek employees will be permanent residents of Seward. We also assume that employment at this facility will remain stable at 200 during 1988-2020.

Local Government

Local government employment increased from 109 employees in 1980 to 175 employees in 1987 (Table VII.1). Local government employment includes components "supported by state spending" and **"supported by local revenues"** which we assume to be **endogenous**. It also includes "local government supported by OCS revenues."

Table VII.3: Estimated Employment in Seward

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|-------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Resident Basic | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 265 |
| Fishing | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Fish Processing | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 | 114 |
| Misc. and Prison | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other (mining, manufacturing) | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Resident Support | 431 | 427 | 488 | 466 | 554 | 614 | 613 | 619 |
| Exogenous | 63 | 60 | 67 | 68 | 79 | 82 | 90 | 96 |
| Endogenous | 360 | 361 | 416 | 388 | 459 | 524 | 505 | 497 |
| Government Sponsored | 8 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 16 | 8 | 18 | 25 |
| Enclave Sponsored | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Government* | 353 | 362 | 392 | 401 | 428 | 447 | 443 | 436 |
| Exogenous | 50 | 47 | 49 | 51 | 58 | 52 | 53 | 53 |
| Endogenous | 303 | 315 | 343 | 350 | 370 | 395 | 390 | 383 |
| Total Resident | 1049 | 1054 | 1145 | 1132 | 1247 | 1326 | 1321 | 1320 |
| Total Exogenous | 378 | 372 | 381 | 384 | 402 | 399 | 408 | 414 |
| Total Endogenous | 671 | 682 | 764 | 748 | 845 | 927 | 913 | 906 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| Total Resident plus Non-Resident | 1220 | 1225 | 1316 | 1303 | 1418 | 1497 | 1492 | 1491 |

*

Does not include employment at the prison, which is included under Resident Basic.

This category is exogenous and we assume for the base case scenario that it is zero for 1988-2020.

Employment Multipliers

Table VII.4 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period

1980-1987. In general, these multipliers fluctuate substantially. This suggests that either the economic structure of Seward was fluctuating substantially during this period, or (more likely) our employment assumptions are unreasonable for some years. However, our assumptions nevertheless remain our best estimates given the limited available employment data.

Table VI I.4: Summary of Employment Multipliers, Seward, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Erogenous Employment Multipliers [EMEDREEX/EMREEX] | 0.93 | 0.95 | 1.07 | 0.99 | 1.12 | 1.29 | 1.22 | 1.18 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.15 |
| State Governunant Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.35 | 0.37 | 0.40 | 0.39 | 0.40 | 0.42 | 0.38 | 0.36 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.13 | 0.17 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.15 |

Population Assumptions

Table VII.5 summarizes available population data for Seward for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. Our 1980 assumption for total population was based on the

1980 census. Our assumptions for 1981-1983 are based on Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview publications. For 1984-1987 we used population numbers from the City of Seward.

Our age distribution assumptions **are based on the 1980** census. We assume that this age distribution remains constant throughout **the** projection period.

The ratio of assumed resident population to assumed resident exogenous employment increased from 6.80 in 1980 to 7.60 in 1987. The fact that this ratio was relatively constant suggests that our assumption is a reasonable one that this ratio remains constant for future years at the 1987 **level.**

Table VI 1.5: Population Data for Seward, 1980-1987

| | <u>1980</u> | <u>1981</u> | <u>1982</u> | <u>1983</u> | <u>1984</u> | <u>1985</u> | <u>1986</u> | <u>1987</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>Population Data</u> | | | | | | | | |
| 1980 Census | 1843 | | | | | | | |
| by age group | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 128 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 144 | | | | | | | |
| Alaska Population Overview | | | | | | | | |
| Seward, city | 1843 | 1943 | 1839 | 1925 | | | | |
| City of Seward | | | | | | | | |
| Seward, city | | | | | 2072 | 2175 | 2223 | 2324 |
| Populated area outside city (est's) | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 935 | 953 | 996 |
| Total Seward area population | 2743 | 2843 | 2739 | 2825 | 2972 | 3110 | 3176 | 3320 |
| Permanent Fund Dividend | | | | | | | | |
| Distributions | | | 2877 | 2732 | 2823 | 3081 | | |
| Adult | | | 2156 | 2057 | 2089 | 2276 | | |
| Children | | | 721 | 675 | 734 | 805 | | |
| School Enrollment | | | 472 | 453 | 511 | 561 | 586 | 585 |
| Population Assumptions | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 2572 | 2672 | 2568 | 2654 | 2801 | 2937 | 3005 | 3149 |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | 0.07 | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | 0.21 | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | 0.64 | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | 0.08 | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 378 | 372 | 381 | 384 | 402 | 399 | 408 | 414 |
| Ratio of Resident Population to | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment | 6.80 | 7.19 | 6.73 | 6.92 | 6.96 | 7.36 | 7.37 | 7.60 |

Base Case Projections

Figure VII.2 and Table VII.6 summarize **our** base case projections for Seward. Total population rises gradually over **the** projection period. This is due primarily to increasing tourism **and** assumed expansion of the industrial base.

Figure VII-2: Seward Base Case Projections

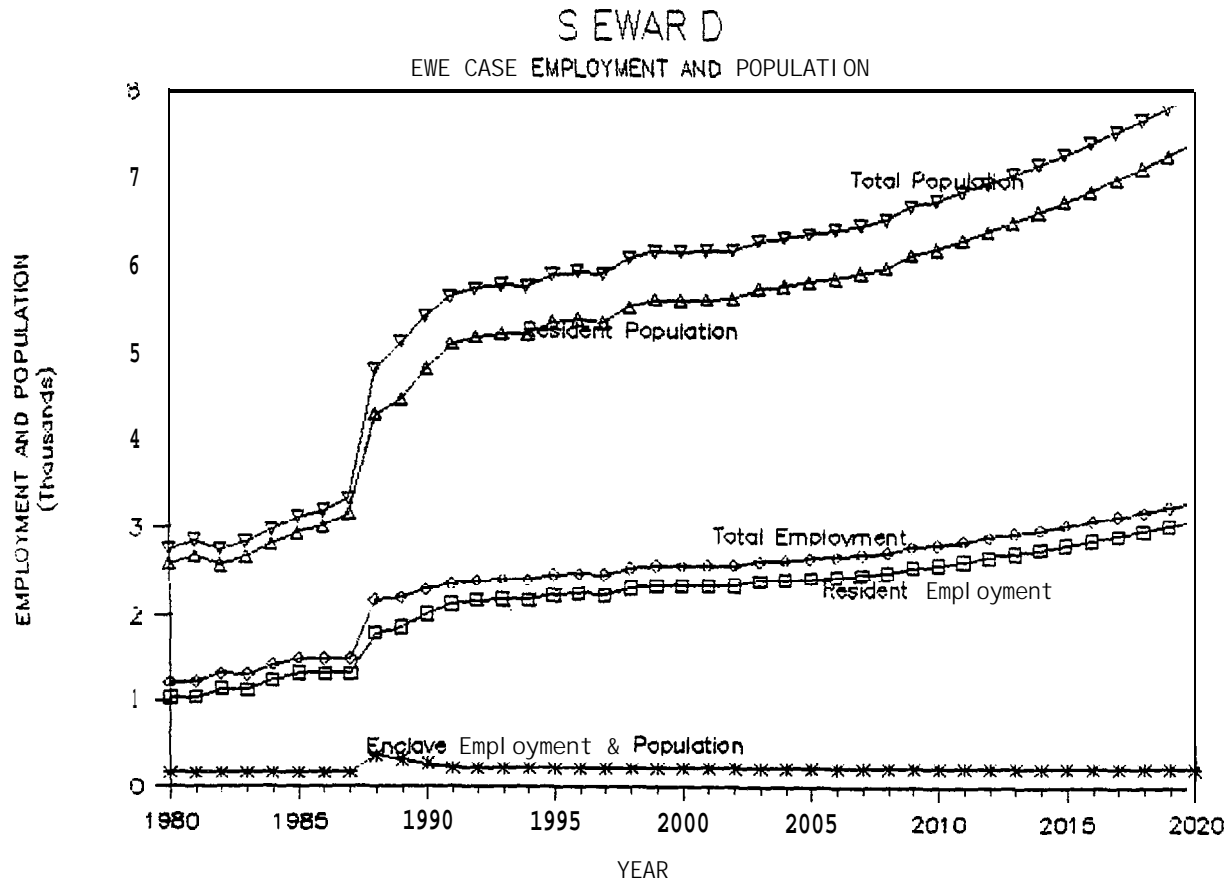


Table VI 1.6: **Summary of Employment** and Population Projections for Base Case

| YEAR | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | POPULATION | | | | |
|------|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| | Resident | Resident | Resident | Encl ave | Encl ave | Total, | Encl ave | Resident | Encl ave | Total |
| | Non-OCS | Ocs | Total | Fish- Process. | Ocs | Total | Encl ave | Encl ave | Encl ave | Total |
| 1980 | 1049 | 0 | 1049 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1220 | 2572 | 171 | 2743 |
| 1981 | 1054 | 0 | 1054 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1225 | 2672 | 171 | 2843 |
| 1982 | 1145 | 0 | 1145 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1316 | 2568 | 171 | 2739 |
| 1983 | 1132 | 0 | 1132 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1303 | 2654 | 171 | 2825 |
| 1984 | 1247 | 0 | 1247 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1418 | 2801 | 171 | 2972 |
| 1985 | 1326 | 0 | 1326 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1497 | 2937 | 171 | 3108 |
| 1986 | 1321 | 0 | 1321 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1492 | 3005 | 171 | 3176 |
| 1987 | 1320 | 0 | 1320 | 171 | 0 | 171 | 1491 | 3149 | 171 | 3320 |
| 1988 | 1792 | 0 | 1792 | 225 | 0 | 375 | 2167 | 4300 | 375 | 4803 |
| 1989 | 1863 | 0 | 1863 | 225 | 0 | 325 | 2188 | 4470 | 325 | 5115 |
| 1990 | 2008 | 0 | 2008 | 225 | 0 | 275 | 2283 | 4819 | 275 | 5414 |
| 1991 | 2123 | 0 | 2123 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2348 | 5095 | 225 | 5640 |
| 1992 | 2162 | 0 | 2162 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2387 | 5189 | 225 | 5734 |
| 1993 | 2178 | 0 | 2178 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2403 | 5228 | 225 | 5773 |
| 1994 | 2172 | 0 | 2172 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2397 | 5214 | 225 | 5759 |
| 1995 | 2231 | 0 | 2231 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2456 | 5353 | 225 | 5898 |
| 1996 | 2245 | 0 | 2245 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2470 | 5387 | 225 | 5932 |
| 1997 | 2231 | 0 | 2231 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2456 | 5354 | 225 | 5899 |
| 1998 | 2306 | 0 | 2306 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2531 | 5535 | 225 | 6080 |
| 1999 | 2340 | 0 | 2340 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2565 | 5616 | 225 | 6161 |
| 2000 | 2337 | 0 | 2337 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2562 | 5609 | 225 | 6154 |
| 2001 | 2341 | 0 | 2341 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2566 | 5619 | 225 | 6164 |
| 2002 | 2345 | 0 | 2345 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2570 | 5627 | 225 | 6172 |
| 2003 | 2392 | 0 | 2392 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2617 | 5742 | 225 | 6287 |
| 2004 | | 0 | 2406 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2631 | 5773 | 225 | 6318 |
| 2005 | 2427 | 0 | 2427 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2652 | 5824 | 225 | 6369 |
| 2006 | 2445 | 0 | 2445 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2670 | 5869 | 225 | 6414 |
| 2007 | 2470 | 0 | 2470 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2695 | 5928 | 225 | 6473 |
| | 2494 | 0 | 2494 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2719 | 5986 | 225 | 6531 |
| 2009 | 2558 | 0 | 2558 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2783 | 6140 | 225 | 6685 |
| 2010 | 2584 | 0 | 2584 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2809 | 6201 | 225 | 6746 |
| 2011 | 2625 | 0 | 2625 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2850 | 6301 | 225 | 6846 |
| 2012 | 2669 | 0 | 2669 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2894 | 64 | 225 | 6950 |
| 2013 | 2714 | 0 | 2714 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2939 | 6514 | 225 | 7059 |
| 2014 | 2761 | 0 | 2761 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 2986 | 6627 | 225 | 7172 |
| 2015 | 2811 | 0 | 2811 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3036 | 6746 | 225 | 7291 |
| 2016 | 2862 | 0 | 2862 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3087 | 6869 | 225 | 7414 |
| 2017 | 2916 | 0 | 2916 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3141 | 6998 | 225 | 7543 |
| 2018 | 2972 | 0 | 2972 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3197 | 7133 | 225 | 7678 |
| 2019 | 3031 | 0 | 3031 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3256 | 7274 | 225 | 7819 |
| 2020 | 3092 | 0 | 3092 | 225 | 0 | 225 | 3317 | 7422 | 225 | 7967 |

References

- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November 1988 (unpublished).
- Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual. January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, July 1 Population Estimates, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles, 1982-1985.
- Alaska Transportation Consultants, Inc.; CCC Architects and Planners; Kevin Waring Associates. Seward Airport Land Use and Development Plan, Final Report. Prepared for the City of Seward. December 1985.
- CCC Architects Alaska, Kevin Waring Associates, and Alaska Transportation Consultants, City of Seward Comprehensive Plan, Adopted by the Kenai Peninsula Borough, November 5, 1985.
- Chemical Bank, Information Memorandum. Seward Marine Industrial Center, March 6, 1985.
- Kenai Peninsula Borough, Situation and Prospects, 1985, 1986, May 1987, August 1988.
- Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-C, February 1987.
- Martin, Gary. City of Seward. Telephone Interview. October 28, 1988.
- Merritt, R. D., "Public-Data File 86-95, The Seward Coal Terminal 1985," Alaska Division of Mining and Geological and Geophysical Surveys, December 1986.
- National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska, Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Wilderness Recommendation, Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska, 1988.
- Seward, Alaska, Detailed Project Report and Final EIS for Proposed Small Boat Harbor Navigational Improvements, Appendix B,

Economics, April 1982.

Seward, City of, **"On** the Move... A Community Profile," (Undated).

U.S. Census, 1980.

CHAPTER VIII. DESCRIPTION AND MODEL ASSUMPTIONS: **YAKUTAT**

Overview

*Yakutat is a fairly self-contained community without **close** economic relationships with other communities, the nearest of which is Cordova (225 miles northwest) . There are daily air connections between Anchorage (380 air miles) and Juneau (225 air miles) . Yakutat Bay opens to the unprotected waters of the Gulf of Alaska, making regular access to Yakutat possible only by ocean-going vessels. The Alaska Marine Highway System does not serve Yakutat.*

Commercial fishing and seafood processing dominate the economy. In addition there is a small amount of logging. One of the principal reasons that Yakutat was originally established as a town was fishing. A cannery was constructed which drew workers to the site. Fishing is a way of life in Yakutat; a 'Traditional occupation acknowledged by the community" (OEDP Update, 1988) .

*Government is the second most important sector in the economy, providing stable year-round employment. The community is encouraging tourist and recreation oriented businesses, **particu-***

larly emphasizing the world-class sport fishing offered in the Situk River. According to the OEDP Update (1987):

"A 1987 study prepared for **the** Alaska Division of Sport Fisheries estimates 6,581 sport fishing trips were made in **1986 in the Yakutat** area, with a **total of 11,020** days fished. ." (ibid., p. 19)

Total employment in Yakutat increased slightly between 1980 and 1987.

Major Data Sources

The primary data source for our analysis of Yakutat was Department of Labor data on employment for Yakutat. In addition we refer to the Overall Economic Development Program, 1988 Update, the Yakutat Comprehensive Plan (November 1983); the Yakutat Airport Master Plan Report (December 1987); and "**Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis**," Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984 (subsequently referred to as TR 98). We spoke with Carla Moore, a Planner with the City, who was very helpful in providing information.

We have listed all of the sources used in our analysis at the end of this chapter.

Study Area

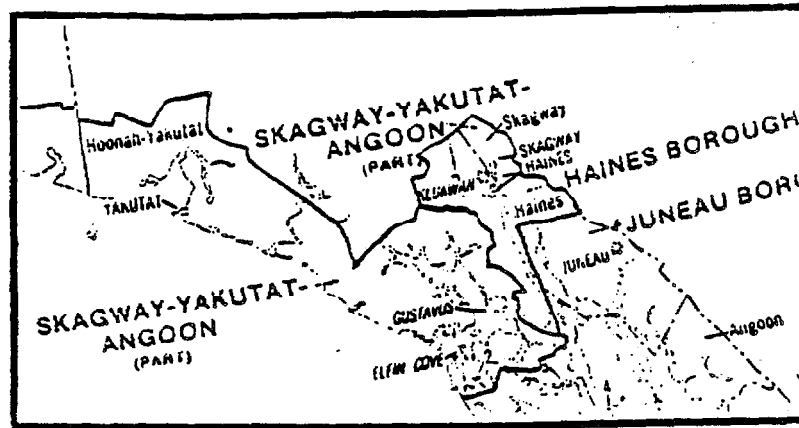
Figure **VIII.1** shows the area which we are defining as "**Yakutat .**" Our employment and population assumptions and projections for this study refer to employment and population within this area. This includes the City of Yakutat and the surrounding road connected area and approximately corresponds to the sub-sub area used by Department of Labor for employment statistics.

Employment Assumptions

Table **VIII.1** shows Alaska Department of Labor employment data for **Yakutat** for the years 1980-1987. These data formed the primary basis for the development of our employment assumptions, and are the basis for all employment data not otherwise cited.

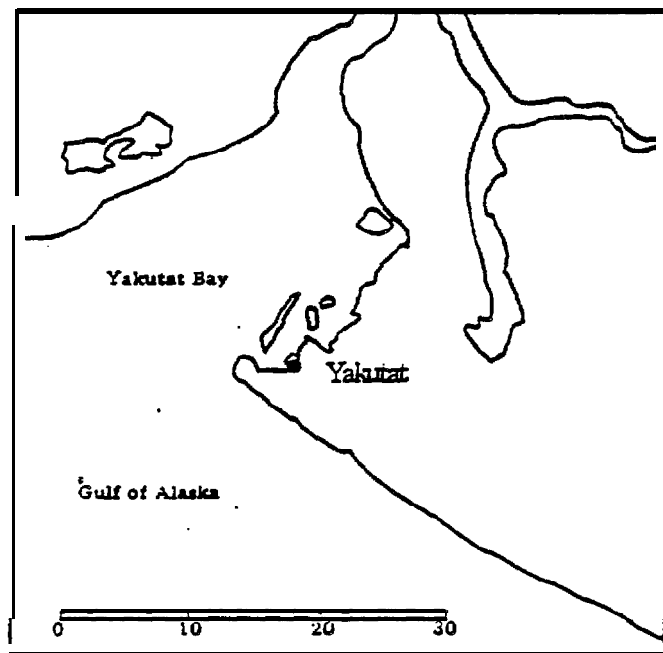
We made additional assumptions to account for industries not included in the Department of Labor data (e.g. fish harvesting) or which were fully or partially suppressed (e.g. manufacturing and wholesale trade) , and to allocate employment within a given

Figure VIII-1: Yakutat Study Area



Source: U. S. Bureau of the Census

A. Skagway - Yakutat - Angoon Census Area



Adapted from AEIDC AK Regional Pro files

B. City of Yakutat

Note: The study area for our descriptions and projections is the area connected by road to the community of Yakutat. Most people live within five miles of the community.

industry between resident and enclave shares, exogenous and endogenous shares, etc. Our resulting employment assumptions for the years 1980-1987 are shown in Table VIII.2. Below we discuss these assumptions by industry.

Table VIII.1: Summary of Department of Labor Employment Data for Yakutat

| Category | Code | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mining | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 2 | * | * | • | * | * | * | • | * |
| Manufacturing | 3 | * | * | 55 | 57 | 54 | * | * | * |
| Trans., Comm., Utilities | 4 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 27 | 17 |
| Wholesale Trade | 5 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 0 |
| Retail Trade | 6 | 28 | 24 | 22 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 34 | 34 |
| Fin., Ins., & Real Estate | 7 | * | 13 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 12 | * |
| Services | 8 | * | * | * | 20 | 19 | 20 | 27 | 25 |
| Forestry, Ag., Fisheries | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | * | * | * |
| Federal Government | 10 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| State Government | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Local Government | 12 | 48 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 55 | 59 | 59 | 58 |
| TOTAL | | 164 | 216 | 209 | 215 | 221 | 200 | 222 | 174 |

* Data Suppressed.

Table VI 11.2: Summary of Employment Assumptions for Yakutat, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Fish harvesting | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS resident | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS enclave | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Generated by state spending | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Exogenous | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Endogenous | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Manufacturing | 41 | 55 | 55 | 57 | 54 | 50 | 56 | 44 |
| Resident fish processing | 5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 11 |
| Enclave fish processing | 31 | 41 | 41 | 43 | 41 | 38 | 42 | 33 |
| Other manufacturing | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transp., communications, utilities | 13 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 27 | 17 |
| Exogenous | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Endogenous | 12 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 16 |
| Wholesale trade | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Retail trade | 28 | 24 | 22 | 25 | 26 | 25 | 34 | 34 |
| Exogenous | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Endogenous | 25 | 22 | 20 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 |
| Finance, insurance and Real Estate | 13 | 13 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| Services | 12 | 14 | 17 | 20 | 19 | 20 | 27 | 25 |
| Exogenous | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Endogenous | 11 | 13 | 16 | 19 | 18 | 19 | 26 | 24 |
| Misc. Logging | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 |
| Res. Logging | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Enclave Logging | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Federal government | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| State government | 6 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Local government | 48 | 51 | 53 | 53 | 55 | 59 | 59 | 58 |
| Supported by local revenues | 24 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 29 |
| Supported by state spending | 24 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 29 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 260 | 276 | 280 | 301 | 304 | 300 | 324 | 298 |

Fish Harvesting

According to **Yakutat's QEDP Update** (1988):

"In 1987 Commercial Fisheries Entry Commission issued **118** commercial setnet permits, 58 hand **troll** permits and five power troll permits to people who show Yakutat as their place of residence. Based upon this number of issued permits, and local knowledge of **crewmember** participation, it is estimated that over 150 residents of Yakutat fish commercially."

"**Sitka Sound Seafoods**, based in **Sitka, AK**, has leased both processing sites from the City. A well known operation, they have drawn a larger number of fishing boats to Yakutat. Thus far into the 1988 season they have maintained a crew of 50-70 depending on volumes of product going through the **plant**."

"**Rainier Seafoods**, a Seattle based company, has leased from Yak-Tat **Kwaan** the site previously used as an oil-service base. ..."

The Alaska Department of Labor showed the "**forestry, agriculture, and fisheries**" category with zero employment in 1980

through 1983 (Table VIII.1). This category **should** include fish harvesting employment. The 1980 census counted 16 employed persons claiming forestry, fishing, or farming **as an occupation** TR 98). In TR 98, it is speculated that . . . "a significant portion of Yakutat's resident, licensed fishermen **could** have been omitted from the [1980] census tabulations because they were **not actually** working in the designated time period of **the survey...**" and an FTE figure of 38 is used. The Yakutat OEDP Update (1988, p. 17) estimates that over 150 residents" fish commercially but seasonally. Coughenower (Commercial Fishing Industry Study, Homer, Alaska) states that one seasonal fish harvesting job (in Homer) averages 2.4 months in duration. **If** this relationship is also applicable to Yakutat, then full-time equivalent fish harvesting employment would actually be 30. **In** the absence of any other data, we have assumed 38 FTE fish harvesting employees for the period 1980-1987. We have **also** assumed that fish harvesting employment will remain constant at this level for the period 1988-2020.

Mining

Non-OCS Resident. **Little** if any mining or mineral development is currently occurring in the **Yakutat** area. The Alaska Department of Labor omits mining; thus we assume that

mining employment is zero (Table VIII.1). Development of offshore gold dredging has been discussed within the community although we do not know of any actual plans to begin production.

We assume that non-OCS mining employment was zero from 1980 through 1987 and that **it** will remain at zero during the period 1988-2020.

OCS Mining. We have assumed zero OCS mining employment in Yakutat during the period 1980-1987. Similarly, our "base case" model assumptions assume zero OCS mining employment during the period 1988-2020.

Construction

The Alaska Department of Labor figures were suppressed (Table VIII.1). In 1987, construction employment in the **Skagway-Yakutat-Angoon** Census Area was 1.2 percent of total employment. We assumed that this relationship was also valid for the Yakutat sub-sub area and estimated construction employment of between two and three for the years 1980-1987 (Table VIII.2).

We assumed that 25 percent of construction employment during

the period 1980-1987 was supported by state government capital spending, 25 percent was exogenous, and 50 percent was **endogenous**, **based** on our best judgment in the absence of any data.

We assumed exogenous employment **of 3 during** the period 1988-2020, based on on our best judgment in the absence of any **data**.

Manufacturing

Fish Processing Employment. Manufacturing in Yakutat is primarily fish processing. **Sitka** Sound Seafoods **leased** two processing sites from the **city**. During the **1988** season there was a crew of 50-70. **Rainier** Seafoods (Seattle) leased, a **plant** site and will apparently be processing seafood this year (**Yakutat** OEDP Update, 1988, p. 18).

Department of Labor showed employment **levels** only for 1982-1984--55 employees in 1982, 57 in 1983, and 54 in 1984 (Table **VIII.1**). Manufacturing employment was between 24 and 26 percent of the total Department of Labor employment figure. In **comparison, in 1980, 33 residents and one non-resident** were employed in fish processing on an FTE basis; there were 5 FTE's in **"other"** manufacturing (TR 98) . There is no manufacturing other than fish processing in **Yakutat**. Thus we show **"other"**

manufacturing as zero in 1981 through 1987 (Table VIII.2) .

One seafood processor in Yakutat had 20 percent of total hours worked by residents and 80 percent by non residents during June through September 1988. The resident share was about 38 percent during April and May 1988. In comparison, in 1980 the resident share was assumed to be .8 (TR 98), We assume that the resident share of fish processing employment at .25 during the period 1980-1987. Resident fish processing employment is thus shown at 11 and non-resident fish processing employment at 33 in 1987 (Table VIII.2).

We assumed that both resident and non-resident fish processing employment will remain constant at the 1987 levels during the period 1988-2020.

Transportation, Communications, and Utilities

Employment in transportation, communications and utilities increased from 13 in 1980 to 29 in 1984 and 1985, then declined to 17 in 1987 (Table VIII.1). We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous transportation, communications and utilities employment will grow at 3 percent per year

after 1987, based on an assumption that economic activity related to tourism will continue to expand.

Wholesale Trade

wholesale trade figures were suppressed by the Department of Labor (Table VIII.1). However, in 1980 wholesale trade was 5 percent of total trade. Thus, to estimate wholesale trade during 1980-1987, we assumed that wholesale trade remained constant at 5 percent of total trade. Since retail trade figures were available, wholesale trade employment was estimated based on these relationships wholesale trade is shown at 1 in 1980-1985 and 2 in 1986 (Table VIII.2). In 1987 Department of Labor showed no wholesale trade employment in Yakutat (Table VIII.1). We assumed that all wholesale trade employment was endogenous.

Retail Trade

Retail trade average annual employment shown by Department of Labor decreased from 28 in 1980 to 22 in 1982, then increased to 26 in 1984 and 34 in 1986 and 1987 (Table VIII.1). We assumed that 10 percent of retail trade employment was exogenous and 90 percent was endogenous. We assumed that exogenous retail trade

employment **will** grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.

Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

Average annual employment in finance, insurance and real **estate** ranged between 10 and 15 during 1981 through 1986. Data were suppressed for 1980 and 1987. We assumed that " **FIRE** " employment in 1980 was the same as in 1981 and that employment in **1987** was the average of employment during the preceding three years (1984-1986) (Table **VIII.2**). We assumed that all employment in these industries was **endogenous**.

Services

Annual average employment in **services** ranged between 20 and 27 between 1983 and 1987. **Twelve** employees were assumed for 1980 (TR 98) (Table **VIII.2**). Figures were then interpolated for 1981 and **1982**. We assumed that 5 percent of employment in this industry was exogenous and 95 percent was **endogenous**. We assumed that exogenous services employment will grow at a rate of 3 percent per year after 1987.

Miscellaneous--Logging

Since 1980 the local timber industry has been a relatively stable sector of the economy. Timber is harvested primarily from land owned by Yak-Tat **Kwaan**, the **local native** village corporation. "**Kwaan . . . sold the majority of its timber stumpage** rights to Silver Bay Logging which operates the sorting yard, and sells round logs to buyers. A saw mill was built by **Kwaan** in 1983, but other than test runs, it has never operated nor is it expected to operate in the future (OEDP Update, 1988, p. 16)." According to the **OEDP** Update, approximately 50 loggers are employed in **Yakutat**, of which only 10-15 are **local** residents. Timber harvesting on Yak-Tat **Kwaan** lands is only expected to last for two to three more years. The city and the U.S. Forest Service are grappling with the trade-offs between continued timber harvest on federal land with related economic benefits and protection of fish habitat and promotion of tourism. The city council has requested that there be no logging west of the Dangerous River on the Yakutat **Forelands**.

Logging is also included in the "**forestry, agriculture, and fisheries**" category for the Department of Labor's purposes in enumerating employment. **Yakutat** has had a relatively stable timber industry since 1980 and it is expected to continue for

the next two to three years--we assume through 1990. There are 50 loggers, only 10 to 15 of whom are local residents. In addition, 65 longshoremen work approximately 35 days per year loading vessels with timber. We estimate that the longshoremen are equivalent to 9 full-time jobs and that the logging operations provide 30 full-time-equivalent jobs but the resident share is only .2-.3. For 1980 through 1987 we assume 10 resident logging/loading jobs (FTE) and 29 non-resident (enclave) jobs. We assume that these figures will remain the same for 1988 through 1990 at which time logging employment will be zero. This could, however, change if logging begins on U.S. Forest Service lands.

Federal Government

Federal government employment in Yakutat between 1980 and 1987 decreased from 19 in 1980 to 16 in 1984-1986. In 1987 federal employment was 18 (Table VIII.1). Federal agencies located in Yakutat are the U.S. Forest Service, National Park Service, Federal Aviation Administration, and the Post Office. We assume that federal employment is totally exogenous and project it at the 1987 level for 1988-2020.

State Government

According to the Department of Labor, there is no **state** government employment in **Yakutat** (Table **VIII.1**). However, because the Department of Labor reports employment by census division, there can be state employment in Yakutat **but** it ends up in a different sub-sub area (Airport Plan Phase **I**). In **1980**, there were **6 FTE** state employees in Yakutat (TR **98**) and a **1983** telephone survey of Yakutat employers showed 10 state employees. Alaska Department of Fish and Game and the Department of Transportation/-Public Facilities both have offices in **Yakutat**. **Thus**, we assume that state employment was 6 during 1980-1982 and **11** for the period 1983-1987.

Local Government

Department of Labor average annual employment data show 48 **local** government employees for Yakutat in **1980**. This increases to 59 in **1985** and 1986 and 58 employees in 1987 (Table **VIII.1**). **Local** government employment includes components "supported by state spending" and "supported by local revenues" which we assume to be **endogenous**. It also includes "local government supported by OCS revenues." This category is exogenous and we assume that **it** is zero for 1988-2020.

Table VIII.3: Estimated Employment in Yakutat

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Resident Basic | 58 | 62 | 62 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 62 | 59 |
| Fishing | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Fish Processing | 5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 11 |
| Logging | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Other (mining, manufacturing) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident Support | 69 | 68 | 71 | 85 | 91 | 87 | 105 | 90 |
| Exogenous | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| Endogenous | 64 | 63 | 66 | 79 | 85 | 81 | 97 | 84 |
| Government Sponsored | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Enclave Sponsored | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Government | 73 | 76 | 77 | 82 | 82 | 86 | 86 | 87 |
| Exogenous | 19 | 19 | 18 | 18 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| Endogenous | 54 | 57 | 59 | 64 | 66 | 70 | 70 | 69 |
| Total Resident | 200 | 206 | 210 | 229 | 234 | 233 | 253 | 236 |
| Total Exogenous | 82 | 85 | 84 | 85 | 83 | 82 | 85 | 83 |
| Total Endogenous | 118 | 121 | 126 | 144 | 151 | 152 | 168 | 153 |
| Non-Resident (Enclave) Employment | 60 | 71 | 71 | 72 | 70 | 67 | 71 | 62 |
| Total Resident plus Non-Resident | 260 | 276 | 280 | 301 | 304 | 300 | 324 | 298 |

Employment Multipliers

Table VIII.4 summarizes employment "multipliers" for the period 1980-1987. In general, these multipliers remain relatively constant, except for the endogenous employment multiplier which increased through 1986 then decreased in 1987. This suggests that the economic structure of Yakutat was relatively stable during

this period.

Table VIII.4: Summary of Employment Multipliers, Yakutat, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Endogenous Employment Multipliers [EMEDREEX/EMREEX] | 0.76 | 0.71 | 0.75 | 0.89 | 0.99 | 0.97 | 1.12 | 0.99 |
| Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGLR/EMEXT0] | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.20 |
| State Government Employment Multiplier [EMSG/EMEXT0] | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.08 |
| State-Supported Construction Multiplier [EMCOSS/EMEXT0] | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| State-Supported Local Government Employment Multiplier [EMLGSS/EMEXT0] | 0.17 | 0.16 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.20 |

Population Assumptions

Table VIII.5 summarizes available population data for Yakutat for the period 1980-1987, as well as our population assumptions for this period. Our 1980 assumption for total population was based on the 1980 census. Our assumptions for 1981-1984 are based on Department of Labor, "Alaska Population Overview" publications. For 1985-1987 we used population figures provided by the City of Yakutat.

Our age distribution assumptions are based on the 1980 census. We assume that the age distributions remains constant throughout the projection period.

The ratio of assumed resident population to assumed resident exogenous employment varied from 6.49 in 1981 to 7.17 in 1984. The fact that this ratio was relatively constant suggests that our assumption is a reasonable one that this ratio remains constant for future years at the 1987 level. The highest ratio was 7.85 in 1980 which may indicate that either our employment figures or our population data (or both) may be unreliable, or our assumption is not justified that these two figures are closely correlated. However, in the absence of better data we nevertheless assume that in the future this ratio remains constant at the 1987 level.

Table VIII.5: Population Data for Yakutat, 1980-1987

| | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|------------|------|------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>Population Data</u> (1980 Census) | | | | | | | | |
| Total Population (by age group) | 449 | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 94 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 127 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 247 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 26 | | | | | | | |
| Native population (by age group) | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 35 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 134 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 133 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 20 | | | | | | | |
| Non-native Population (by age group) 170 | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 14 | | | | | | | |
| 5-19 | 54 | | | | | | | |
| 20-64 | 114 | | | | | | | |
| 65+ | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Yakutat (Alaska Pop. Overview) | 449 | 430 | 462 | 440 | 453 | | | |
| Yakutat (City of Yakutat) | | | | | | 462 | 462 | 462 |
| Outside city limits (City of Yakutat) | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 | 189 |
| Total Yakutat area population | 638 | 619 | 651 | 629 | 642 | 651 | 651 | 651 |
| Permanent Fund Dividends | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | 645 | 640 | 667 | 625 | | |
| Adult | | | 430 | 436 | 454 | 429 | | |
| Children | | | 215 | 204 | 213 | 196 | | |
| School Enrollment | | | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| <u>Population Assumptions</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Population: Total | 638 | 549 | 581 | 557 | 572 | 584 | 580 | 589 |
| Age Distribution (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | 0.11 | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | 0.28 | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | 0.55 | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | 0.06 | | | | | | | |
| Age Distribution--Native Population (percent) | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-School (0-4) | | | | | | | | |
| School-age (5-19) | | | | | | | | |
| Adult (20-64) | | | | | | | | |
| Senior (65+) | | | | | | | | |
| Resident Exogenous Employment Ratio of Resident Population to Resident Exogenous Employment | 81 | 85 | 83 | 85 | 83 | 81 | 84 | 83 |
| | 7.85 | 6.49 | 6.96 | 6.57 | 6.94 | 7.17 | 6.89 | 7.14 |

Base Case Projections

Figure **VIII.2** and Table **VIII.6** summarize our base case projections for Yakutat. Total population declines in 1991 due to termination of logging operations then rises gradually. This is due primarily to increasing tourism.

YAKUTAT

BASE CASE EMPLOYMENT AND POPULATION

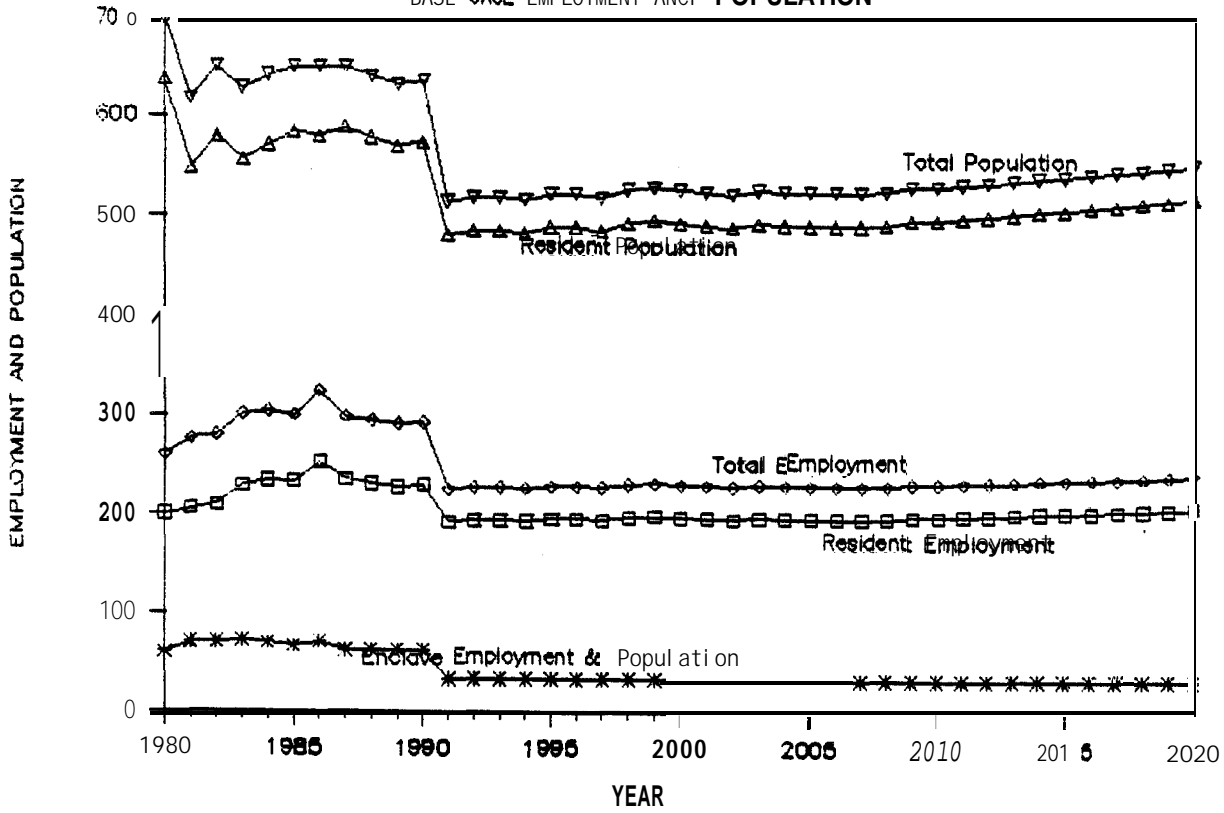


Table VIII.6: Summary of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case

| Year | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | POPULATION | | | | | |
|------|------------|-----|----------------|---------------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|--------|------------|----------|----|---------------|
| | Resident | | Resident Total | Enclave | | Enclave Total | Total, Resident and Enclave | | | Resident | | Enclave Total |
| | Non-OCS | Ocs | | Fish-Process. | Ocs | | Resident | Native | Non-Native | | | |
| 1980 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 31 | 0 | 60 | 260 | 638 | 279 | 359 | 60 | 698 |
| 1981 | 206 | 0 | 206 | 41 | 0 | 71 | 276 | 549 | 279 | 270 | 71 | 619 |
| 1982 | 210 | 0 | 210 | 41 | 0 | 71 | 280 | 581 | 279 | 302 | 71 | 651 |
| 1983 | 229 | 0 | 229 | 43 | 0 | 72 | 301 | 557 | 279 | 278 | 72 | 629 |
| 1984 | 234 | 0 | 234 | 41 | 0 | 70 | 304 | 572 | 279 | 293 | 70 | 642 |
| 1985 | 233 | 0 | 233 | 38 | 0 | 67 | 300 | 584 | 279 | 305 | 67 | 651 |
| 1986 | 253 | 0 | 253 | 42 | 0 | 71 | 324 | 580 | 279 | 301 | 71 | 651 |
| 1987 | 236 | 0 | 236 | 33 | 0 | 62 | 298 | 589 | 279 | 310 | 62 | 651 |
| 1988 | 231 | 0 | 231 | 33 | 0 | 63 | 294 | 579 | 285 | 294 | 63 | 642 |
| 1989 | 228 | 0 | 228 | 33 | 0 | 63 | 291 | 570 | 290 | 280 | 63 | 633 |
| 1990 | 230 | 0 | 230 | 33 | 0 | 63 | 293 | 575 | 296 | 279 | 63 | 638 |
| 1991 | 193 | 0 | 193 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 226 | 482 | 302 | 180 | 33 | 515 |
| 1992 | 195 | 0 | 195 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 228 | 486 | 308 | 178 | 33 | 519 |
| 1993 | 195 | 0 | 195 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 228 | 487 | 314 | 173 | 33 | 520 |
| 1994 | 194 | 0 | 194 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 227 | 484 | 320 | 164 | 33 | 517 |
| 1995 | 196 | 0 | 196 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 229 | 491 | 327 | 164 | 33 | 524 |
| 1996 | 196 | 0 | 196 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 229 | 491 | 333 | 157 | 33 | 524 |
| 1997 | 195 | 0 | 195 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 228 | 487 | 340 | 147 | 33 | 520 |
| 1998 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 495 | 347 | 149 | 33 | 528 |
| 1999 | 199 | 0 | 199 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 232 | 498 | 348 | 149 | 33 | 531 |
| 2000 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 495 | 347 | 149 | 33 | 528 |
| 2001 | 197 | 0 | 197 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 230 | 493 | 345 | 148 | 33 | 526 |
| 2002 | 197 | 0 | 197 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 230 | 491 | 344 | 147 | 33 | 524 |
| 2003 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 495 | 347 | 149 | 33 | 528 |
| 2004 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 494 | 346 | 148 | 33 | 527 |
| 2005 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 494 | 346 | 148 | 33 | 527 |
| 2006 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 494 | 346 | 148 | 33 | 527 |
| 2007 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 494 | 346 | 148 | 33 | 527 |
| 2008 | 198 | 0 | 198 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 231 | 495 | 346 | 148 | 33 | 528 |
| 2009 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 233 | 500 | 350 | 150 | 33 | 533 |
| 2010 | 200 | 0 | 200 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 233 | 500 | 350 | 150 | 33 | 533 |
| 2011 | 201 | 0 | 201 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 234 | 502 | 351 | 151 | 33 | 535 |
| 2012 | 202 | 0 | 202 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 235 | 504 | 353 | 151 | 33 | 537 |
| 2013 | 202 | 0 | 202 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 235 | 506 | 354 | 152 | 33 | 539 |
| 2014 | 203 | 0 | 203 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 236 | 508 | 356 | 152 | 33 | 541 |
| 2015 | 204 | 0 | 204 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 237 | 510 | 357 | 153 | 33 | 543 |
| 2016 | 205 | 0 | 205 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 238 | 512 | 359 | 154 | 33 | 545 |
| 2017 | 206 | 0 | 206 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 239 | 515 | 360 | 154 | 33 | 548 |
| 2018 | 207 | 0 | 207 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 240 | 517 | 362 | 155 | 33 | 550 |
| 2019 | 208 | 0 | 208 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 241 | 520 | 364 | 156 | 33 | 553 |
| 2020 | 209 | 0 | 209 | 33 | 0 | 33 | 242 | 522 | 365 | 157 | 33 | 555 |

References

- Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985 Estimates, April 1987.
- Alaska Department of Labor, **Employment Database Files for Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November 1988** (unpublished).
- Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification Manual. January 1981.
- Alaska Department of Labor, **July 1 Population Estimates**, News Release, March 1, 1988.
- Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient Profiles.
- Easterwood, Cheryl. City of **Yakutat**. Personal Communication. November 4, 1988, December 5, 1988.
- Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, **House** Research Agency Report **87-C**, February 1987.
- Knapp, Gunnar; Nebesky, W.; Hull, l?. ; White, K.; Reeder, B.; and Zimicki, J. Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and Economic Research, (Prepared for Minerals and Management Service, Alaska OCS Office) Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984.
- Livey, Jay, and Keiser, Gretchen. Public School Financing in Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-A, February 1987.
- TRA/Farr, Yakutat Airport Master Plan Report, Phase I and Phase II, December 1987.
- Yakutat, City of, Yakutat Comprehensive Plan, November 1983.
- Yakutat, City of, Overall Economic Development Program, 1988 Update.
- U.S. Census, 1980.

CHAPTER IX: USING THE MODEL

Chapter II described the purpose and structure of the model **along** with a discussion of comparative economic assumptions between the six communities being studied. This chapter provides details on actually using the model in its Lotus **1-2-3** spreadsheet form .

Loading the Model

After booting up Lotus, use /File Retrieve to load the model of choice. Model names are:

Cordova.wk1

Homer.wk1

Kenai.wk1

Kodiak.wk1

Seward.wk1

Yakutat.wk1

Menu

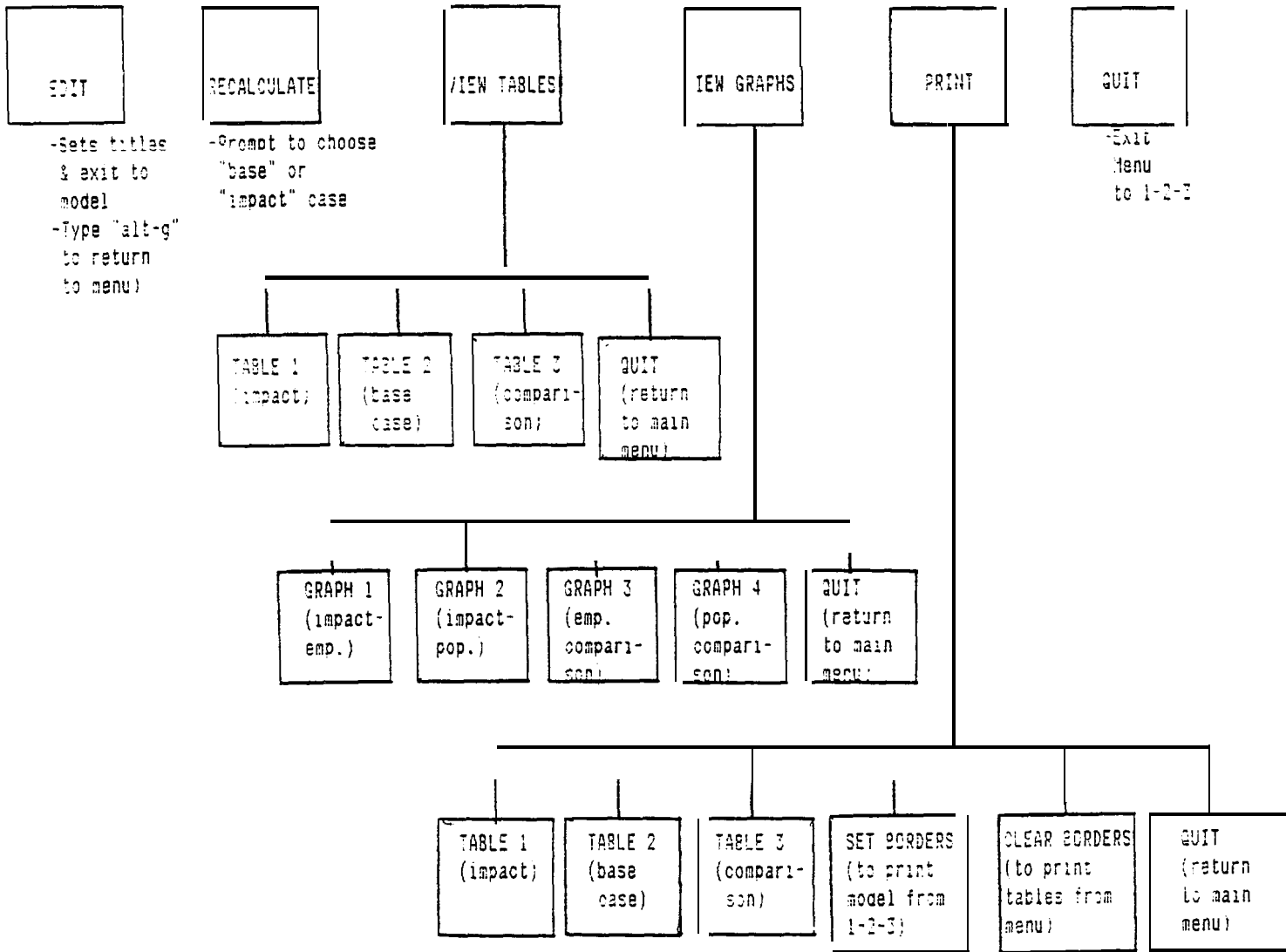
A menu program can be called by typing "alt-g" (Figure 1X.1). Menu choices include recalculate the **model** and. create the summary tables, view summary tables, view graphs, and print tables. The graphs require that the summary tables be created using the menu choice.

Choosing "edit" causes you to leave the macro and when, needed, the menu macro can be re-started by typing **alt-g**. When making changes in the assumptions, use the **F9** key to recalculate the spreadsheet. It may be necessary to press **F9** up to seven times to have **all of** the dependent references recalculated. An easy way to check is to scroll through the spreadsheet comparing the last historic year (1987) to the first projected year (1988).

How to Change Exogenous Assumptions

Assumed exogenous employment levels for 1988-2020 can be changed in each model. These figures are highlighted on the screen (i.e., in "unprotected" cells). To make changes, type "alt-g" for menu, then choose "edit." This sets the titles and puts the cursor in the top left corner of the model. From here, scroll across to the years and down to the variables which you

Figure IX-1: Model Menu Structure



Note: To obtain menu, type "alt-g" after loading model.

want to change. Variables with an exogenous component that can be changed in future years are:

Fish harvesting

Mining, non-OCS

Construction

Manufacturing

*Transportation? **communications, utilities***

Retail trade

Services

Miscellaneous (usually logging)

Federal government

OCS assumptions can **also** be varied as can **"local** government employees supported by OCS development."

How to do Impact Analyses

After you have changed exogenous variables to reflect impact case assumptions, type **"alt-g"** to access the menu. Choose **"recalculate."** Depending on the speed of the computer, it may take a few minutes for the recalculations to be performed. Once the model is recalculated, you are asked to choose **"base case"** or **"impact case."** Choosing "impact" will cause Table 1 (see Table 1X.1) and Table 3 (see Table 1X.3) **to** be recalculated. If you choose "base case," results of the new base case will be

calculated as Table 2 (see Table 1X.2) and Table 3 will be recalculated. If you choose the "base case" option, then you will need to develop an impact scenario and repeat the process of typing **"alt-g"** and choosing **"recalculate"** then **"impact case."**

After you have finished changing exogenous variables and recalculating the summary tables, you can choose "view **tables**," "view graphs," or "print." "View tables" and "print" lets you choose Tables 1, 2 or 3. Print also has options to "set borders" and "clear borders." Choose **"clear borders"** before printing Tables 1, 2 or 3. Choose **"set borders"** before exiting to the model in 1-2-3 if you plan to print the model. Then define your print range starting in cell C23.

"View graphs" lets you view graphs drawn from Tables 1, 2 and 3. These graphs are illustrated in Figures 1X.2, 1X.3, 1X.4 and 1X.5. If you wish to print the graphs, you need to save the graphs in 1-2-3 then use Print Graph in the Lotus Access System.

If changes in historical assumptions or model structure are desired, please contact the authors.

Table 1X.1: **Summary** of Employment and Population Projections for **Impact** Case

| Year | EMPLOYMENT | | | | POPULATION | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| | Resi dent | Resi dent | Resi dent | Enc 1 ave | Total , | | | Resi dent | | |
| | Non-OCS | Ocs | Total | Fish- Process. | OCS | Tots l | Enclave | Resi dent | Enclave | Tota l |
| 1980 | 1065 | 0 | 1065 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1231 | 2320 | 166 | 2486 |
| 1981 | 1180 | 0 | 1180 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1346 | 2498 | 166 | 2664 |
| 1982 | 1316 | 0 | 1316 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1482 | 2519 | 166 | 2685 |
| 1983 | 1281 | 0 | 1281 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1447 | 2441 | 166 | 2607 |
| 1984 | 1186 | 0 | 1186 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1352 | 2795 | 166 | 2961 |
| 1985 | 1073 | 0 | 1073 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1231 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1986 | 1030 | 0 | 1030 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2783 | 158 | 2941 |
| 1987 | 1027 | 0 | 1027 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1988 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2739 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1989 | 995 | 0 | 995 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1152 | 2706 | 158 | 2863 |
| 1990 | 1002 | 0 | 1002 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1159 | 2725 | 158 | 2883 |
| 1991 | 1001 | 0 | 1001 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1158 | 2722 | 158 | 2879 |
| 1992 | 1008 | 0 | 1008 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1165 | 2742 | 158 | 2899 |
| 1993 | 1009 | 0 | 1009 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1166 | 2744 | 158 | 2901 |
| 1994 | 1003 | 0 | 1003 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1161 | 2729 | 158 | 2887 |
| 1995 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1173 | 2761 | 158 | 2918 |
| 1996 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1172 | 2760 | 158 | 2917 |
| 1997 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2738 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1998 | 1022 | 0 | 1022 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1180 | 2780 | 158 | 2938 |
| 1999 | 1026 | 0 | 1026 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1184 | 2792 | 158 | 2950 |
| 2000 | 1021 | 0 | 1021 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1178 | 2777 | 158 | 2934 |
| 2001 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2766 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2002 | 1013 | 0 | 1013 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1170 | 2755 | 158 | 2912 |
| 2003 | 1020 | 0 | 1020 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1177 | 2774 | 158 | 2931 |
| 2004 | 1018 | 0 | 1018 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2768 | 158 | 2925 |
| 2005 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2767 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2006 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2007 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2008 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2921 |
| 2009 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1183 | 2788 | 158 | 2946 |
| 2010 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1182 | 2787 | 158 | 2944 |
| 2011 | 1028 | 0 | 1028 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2795 | 158 | 2952 |
| 2012 | 1031 | 0 | 1031 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2803 | 158 | 2961 |
| 2013 | 1034 | 0 | 1034 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1191 | 2812 | 158 | 2969 |
| 2014 | 1037 | 0 | 1037 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1195 | 2821 | 158 | 2978 |
| 2015 | 1040 | 0 | 1040 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1198 | 2830 | 158 | 2987 |
| 2016 | 1044 | 0 | 1044 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1201 | 2839 | 158 | 2997 |
| 2017 | 1047 | 0 | 1047 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1205 | 2849 | 158 | 3006 |
| 2018 | 1051 | 0 | 1051 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1209 | 2859 | 158 | 3016 |
| 2019 | 1055 | 0 | 1055 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1212 | 2869 | 158 | 3027 |
| 2020 | 1059 | 0 | 1059 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1216 | 2880 | 158 | 3037 |

Table 1X. 2: **Summary** of Employment and Population Projections for Base Case

| Year | EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | POPULATION | | | |
|------|------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| | Non-OCS | Resi dent Ocs | Resi dent Total | Encl ave Fi sh- Process. | Encl ave Ocs | Encl ave Total | Total I, Resi dent | | | Total |
| | | | | | | | Encl ave | Resi dent | Encl ave | |
| 1980 | 1065 | 0 | 1065 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1231 | 2320 | 166 | 2486 |
| 1981 | 1180 | 0 | 1180 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1346 | 2498 | 166 | 2664 |
| 1982 | 1316 | 0 | 1316 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1482 | 2519 | 166 | 2685 |
| 1983 | 1281 | 0 | 1281 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1447 | 2441 | 166 | 2607 |
| 1984 | 1186 | 0 | 1186 | 166 | 0 | 166 | 1352 | 2795 | 166 | 2961 |
| 1985 | 1073 | 0 | 1073 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1231 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1986 | 1030 | 0 | 1030 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2783 | 158 | 2941 |
| 1987 | 1027 | 0 | 1027 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2793 | 158 | 2951 |
| 1988 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2739 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1989 | 995 | 0 | 995 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1152 | 2706 | 158 | 2863 |
| 1990 | 1002 | 0 | 1002 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1159 | 2725 | 158 | 2883 |
| 1991 | 1001 | 0 | 1001 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1158 | 2722 | 158 | 2879 |
| 1992 | 1008 | 0 | 1008 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1165 | 2742 | 158 | 2899 |
| 1993 | 1009 | 0 | 1009 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1166 | 2744 | 158 | 2901 |
| 1994 | 1003 | 0 | 1003 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1161 | 2729 | 158 | 2887 |
| 1995 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1173 | 2761 | 158 | 2918 |
| 1996 | 1015 | 0 | 1015 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1172 | 2760 | 158 | 2917 |
| 1997 | 1007 | 0 | 1007 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1164 | 2738 | 158 | 2896 |
| 1998 | 1022 | 0 | 1022 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1180 | 2780 | 158 | 2938 |
| 1999 | 1026 | 0 | 1026 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1184 | 2792 | 158 | 2950 |
| 2000 | 1021 | 0 | 1021 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1178 | 2777 | 158 | 2934 |
| 2001 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2766 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2002 | 1013 | 0 | 1013 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1170 | 2755 | 158 | 2912 |
| 2003 | 1020 | 0 | 1020 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1177 | 2774 | 158 | 2931 |
| 2004 | 1018 | 0 | 1018 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2768 | 158 | 2925 |
| 2005 | 1017 | 0 | 1017 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1175 | 2767 | 158 | 2924 |
| 2006 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2007 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2922 |
| 2008 | 1016 | 0 | 1016 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1174 | 2764 | 158 | 2921 |
| 2009 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1183 | 2788 | 158 | 2946 |
| 2010 | 1025 | 0 | 1025 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1182 | 2787 | 158 | 2944 |
| 2011 | 1028 | 0 | 1028 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1185 | 2795 | 158 | 2952 |
| 2012 | 1031 | 0 | 1031 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1188 | 2803 | 158 | 2961 |
| 2013 | 1034 | 0 | 1034 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1191 | 2812 | 158 | 2969 |
| 2014 | 1037 | 0 | 1037 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1195 | 2821 | 158 | 2978 |
| 2015 | 1040 | 0 | 1040 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1198 | 2830 | 158 | 2987 |
| 2016 | 1044 | 0 | 1044 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1201 | 2839 | 158 | 2997 |
| 2017 | 1047 | 0 | 1047 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1205 | 2849 | 158 | 3006 |
| 2018 | 1051 | 0 | 1051 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1209 | 2859 | 158 | 3016 |
| 2019 | 1055 | 0 | 1055 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1212 | 2869 | 158 | 3027 |
| 2020 | 1059 | 0 | 1059 | 158 | 0 | 158 | 1216 | 2880 | 158 | 3037 |

Table 1X.3: Comparison of Ease Case and Impact Case

| YEAR | RESIDENT EMPLOYMENT | | ENCLAVE EMPLOYMENT | | | RESIDENT POPULATION | | | TOTAL POPULATION | | | Tot Non-Res i Empl |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | Impact Case | Base Case | Impact Case | Base Case | Impact Case | Base Case | Impact Case | Base Case | Impact Case | Base Case | | |
| 1980 | 1065 | 1065 | 0 | 166 | 166 | 0 | 2320 | 2320 | 0 | 2486 | 2486 | 0 |
| 1981 | 1180 | 1180 | 0 | 166 | 166 | 0 | 2498 | 2498 | 0 | 2664 | 2664 | 0 |
| 1982 | 1316 | 1316 | 0 | 166 | 166 | 0 | 2519 | 2519 | 0 | 2685 | 2685 | 0 |
| 1983 | 1281 | 1281 | 0 | 166 | 166 | 0 | 2441 | 2441 | 0 | 2607 | 2607 | 0 |
| 1984 | 1186 | 1 186 | 0 | 166 | 166 | 0 | 2795 | 2795 | 0 | 2961 | 2961 | 0 |
| 1985 | 1073 | 1 073 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2793 | 2793 | 0 | 2951 | 2951 | 0 |
| 1986 | 1030 | 1030 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2783 | 2783 | 0 | 2941 | 2941 | 0 |
| 1987 | 1027 | 1027 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2793 | 2793 | 0 | 2951 | 2951 | 0 |
| 1988 | 1007 | 1007 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2739 | 2739 | 0 | 2896 | 2896 | 0 |
| 1989 | 995 | 995 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2706 | 2706 | 0 | 2863 | 2863 | 0 |
| 1990 | 1002 | 1002 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2725 | 2725 | 0 | 2883 | 2883 | 0 |
| 1991 | 1001 | 1001 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2722 | 2722 | 0 | 2879 | 2879 | 0 |
| 1992 | 1008 | 1008 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2742 | 2742 | 0 | 2899 | 2899 | 0 |
| 1993 | 1009 | 1009 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2744 | 2744 | 0 | 2901 | 2901 | 0 |
| 1994 | 1003 | 1003 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2729 | 2729 | 0 | 2887 | 2887 | 0 |
| 1995 | 1015 | 1015 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2761 | 2761 | 0 | 2918 | 2918 | 0 |
| 1996 | 1015 | 1015 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2760 | 2760 | 0 | 2917 | 2917 | 0 |
| 1997 | 1007 | 1007 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2738 | 2738 | 0 | 2896 | 2896 | 0 |
| 1998 | 1022 | 1022 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2780 | 2780 | 0 | 2938 | 2938 | 0 |
| 1999 | 1026 | 1026 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2792 | 2792 | 0 | 2950 | 2950 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1021 | 1021 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2777 | 2777 | 0 | 2934 | 2934 | 0 |
| 2001 | 1017 | 1017 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2766 | 2766 | 0 | 2924 | 2924 | 0 |
| 2002 | 1013 | 1013 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2755 | 2755 | 0 | 2912 | 2912 | 0 |
| 2003 | 1020 | 1020 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2774 | 2774 | 0 | 2931 | 2931 | 0 |
| 2004 | 1018 | 1018 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2768 | 2768 | 0 | 2925 | 2925 | 0 |
| 2005 | 1017 | 1017 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2767 | 2767 | 0 | 2924 | 2924 | 0 |
| 2006 | 1016 | 1016 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2764 | 2764 | 0 | 2922 | 2922 | 0 |
| 2007 | 1016 | 1016 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2764 | 2764 | 0 | 2922 | 2922 | 0 |
| 2008 | 1016 | 1016 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2764 | 2764 | 0 | 2921 | 2921 | 0 |
| 2009 | 1025 | 1025 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2788 | 2788 | 0 | 2946 | 2946 | 0 |
| 2010 | 1025 | 1025 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2787 | 2787 | 0 | 2944 | 2944 | 0 |
| 2011 | 1028 | 1028 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2795 | 2795 | 0 | 2952 | 2952 | 0 |
| 2012 | 1031 | 1031 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2803 | 2803 | 0 | 2961 | 2961 | 0 |
| 2013 | 1034 | 1034 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2812 | 2812 | 0 | 2969 | 2969 | 0 |
| 2014 | 1037 | 1037 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2821 | 2821 | 0 | 2978 | 2978 | 0 |
| 2015 | 1040 | 1040 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2830 | 2830 | 0 | 2987 | 2987 | 0 |
| 2016 | 1044 | 1044 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2839 | 2839 | 0 | 2997 | 2997 | 0 |
| 2017 | 1047 | 1047 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2849 | 2849 | 0 | 3006 | 3006 | 0 |
| 2018 | 1051 | 1051 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2859 | 2859 | 0 | 3016 | 3016 | 0 |
| 2019 | 1055 | 1055 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2869 | 2869 | 0 | 3027 | 3027 | 0 |
| 2020 | 1059 | 1059 | 0 | 158 | 158 | 0 | 2880 | 2880 | 0 | 3037 | 3037 | 0 |

Figure IX-2

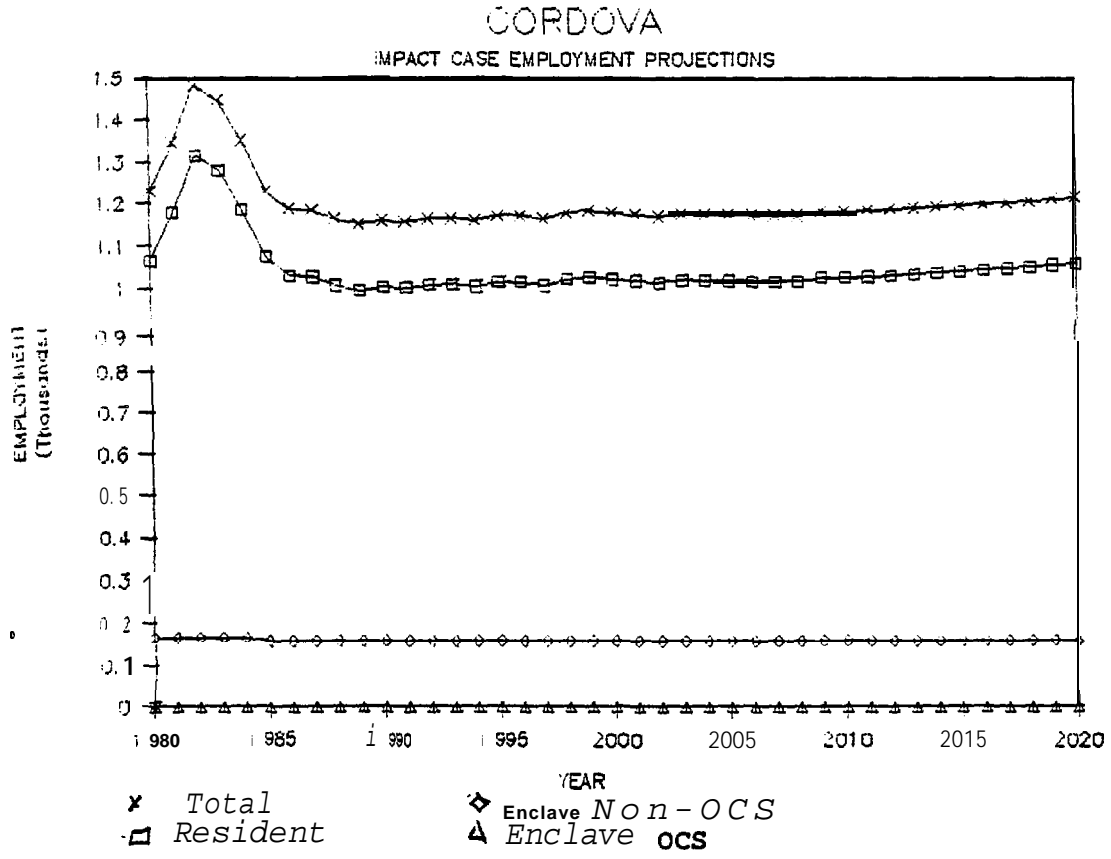


Figure IX-3

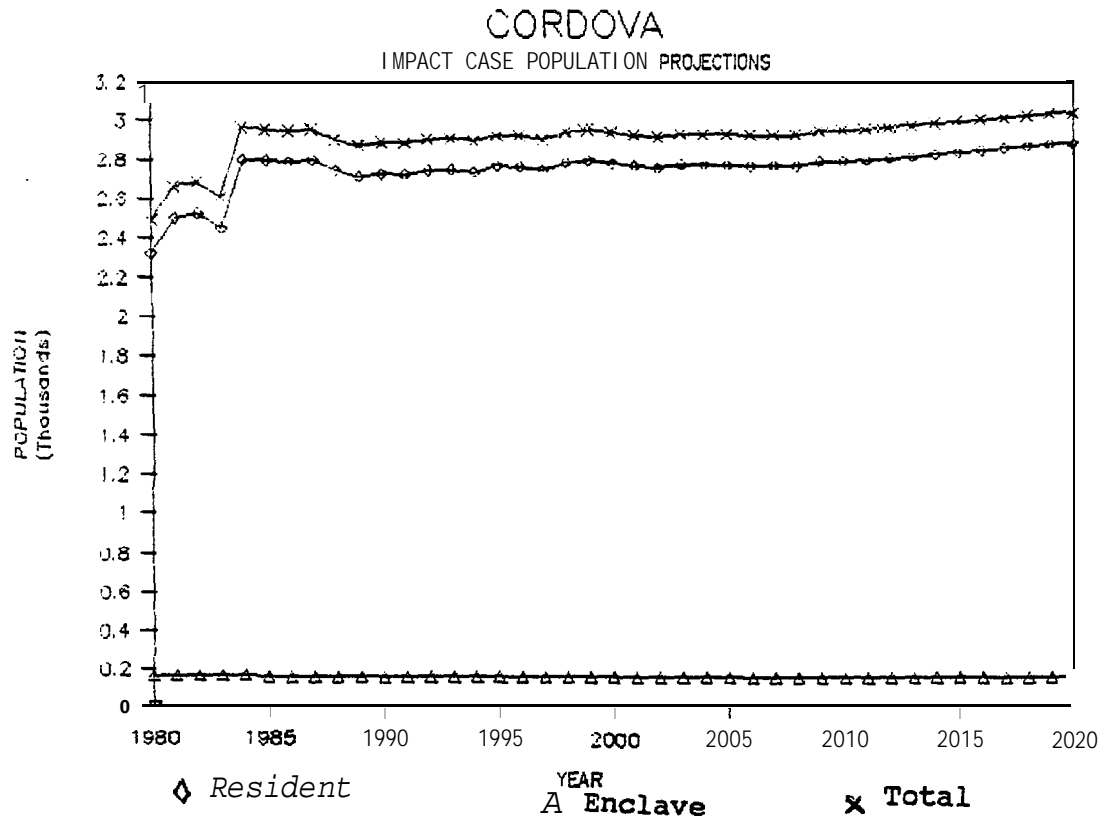


Figure 1X-4

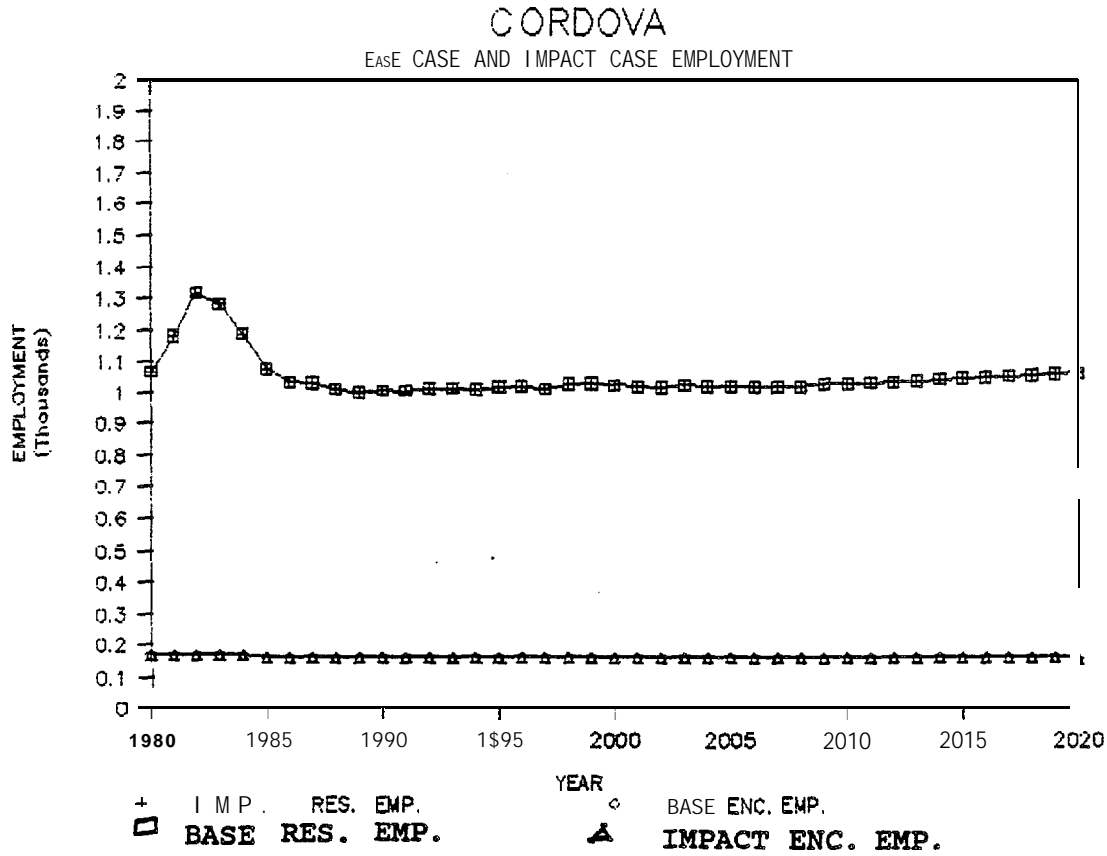


Figure IX-5

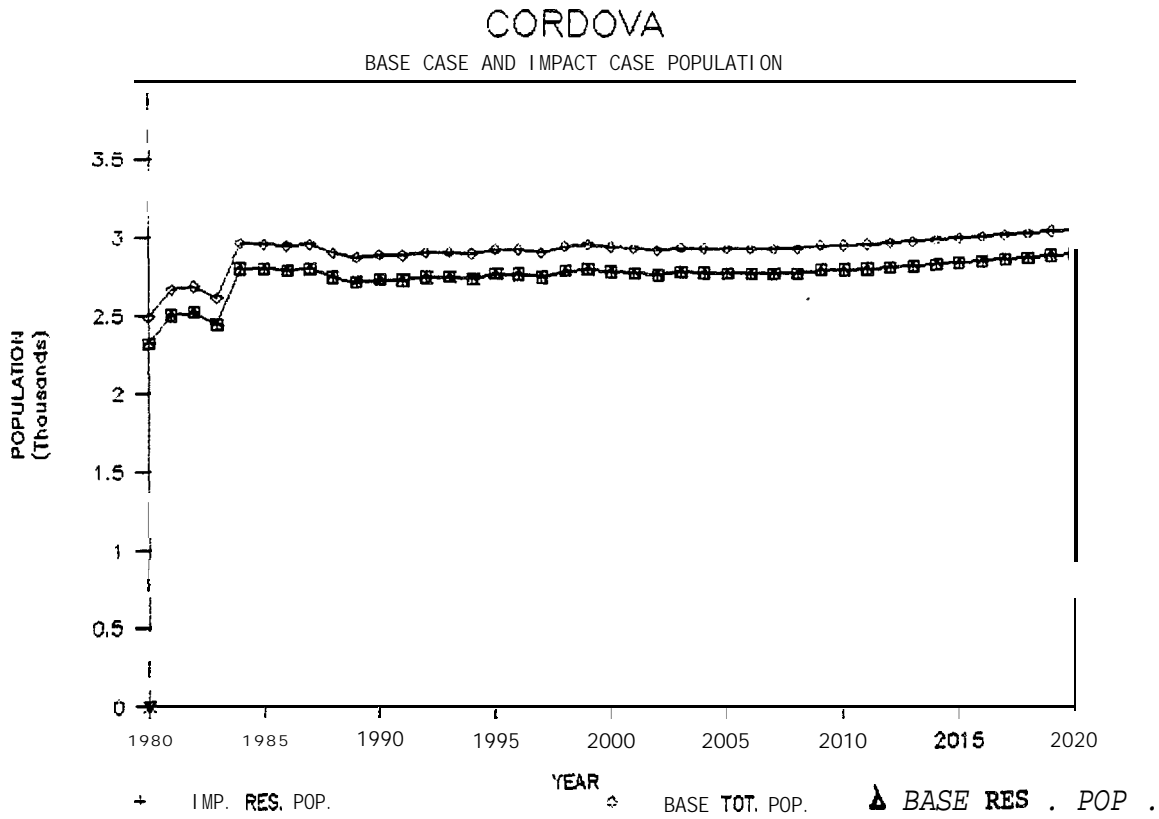
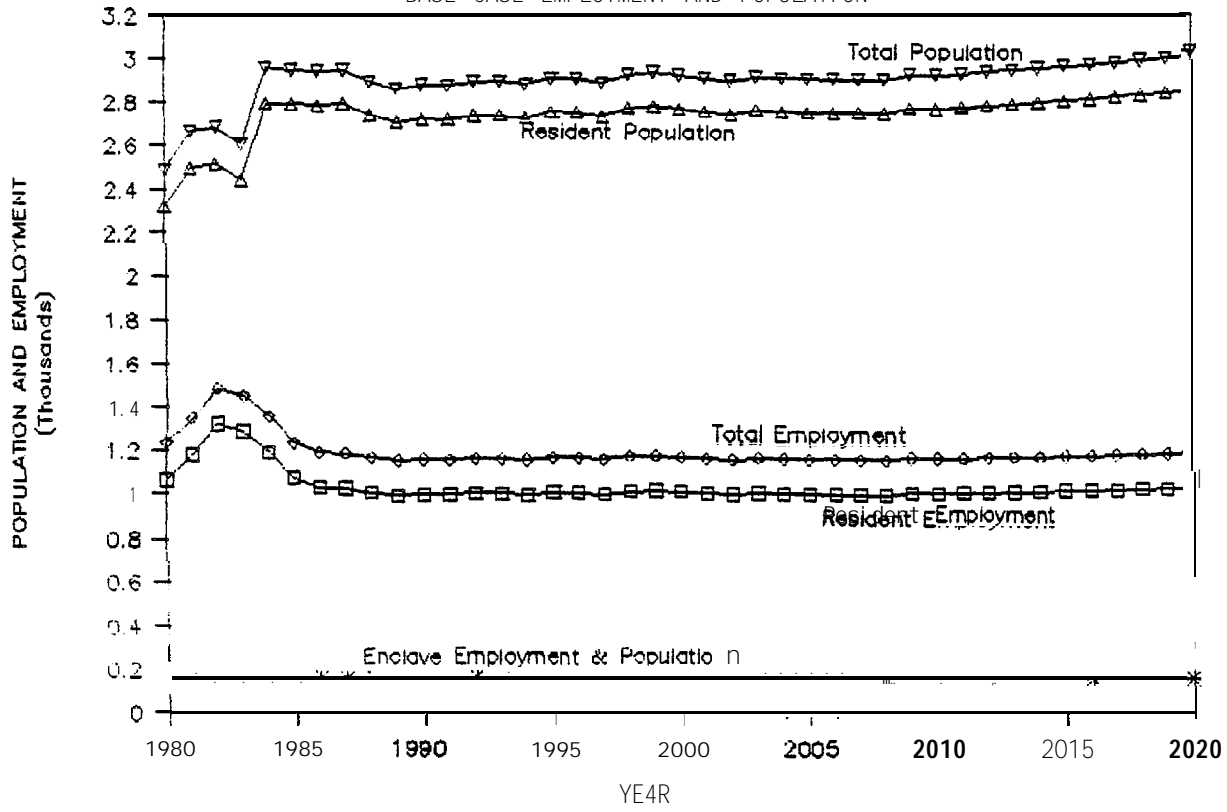


Figure IX-6

CORDOVA

BASE CASE EMPLOYMENT AND POPULATION



LIST OF REFERENCES

Alaska Department of Commerce and Economic Development, Kodiak:
An Alaska Community Profile, Juneau, Alaska, 1984.

Alaska Department of Labor, Alaska Population Overview 1985
Estimates, April 1987.

Alaska Department of Labor, Employment Database Files for
Cordova, Homer, Kenai, Kodiak, Seward, and Yakutat, November
1988 (unpublished).

Alaska Department of Labor, Geographical Area Classification
Manual. January 1981.

Alaska Department of Labor, July 1 Population Estimates, News
Release, March 1, 1988.

Alaska Department of Revenue, Permanent Fund Dividend Recipient
Profiles.

Alaska Power Authority, F.E.R.C. Application for License for Major

Unconstructed Project, Bradley Lake Hydroelectric Project,
Bradley River, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, Volume 3, Exhibit E,
Chapter 5, Report on Socioeconomic Impacts (received by
Federal Resources Library, Anchorage, **Alaska** August 1,
1988) .

Alaska Transportation Consultants, **Inc.**; CCC Architects and
Planners; Kevin Waring Associates. Seward Airport Land Use
and Development Plan, Final Report: Prepared for the City of
Seward. December 1985.

Bechtol, Eileen R. City of Homer, Telephone Interview. **October 28,**
1988.

CCC Architects Alaska, Kevin Waring Associates, and Alaska
Transportation Consultants, City of Seward Comprehensive
Plan, Adopted by the Kenai Peninsula Borough, November 5,
1985.

Chemical Bank, Information Memorandum. Seward Marine Industrial
Center, March 6, 1985.

Cordova, City of, Draft Comprehensive Plan, Funded by Alaska
Coastal Management Program, January 1988.

Coughenower, D. Douglas, Commercial Fishing Industry Study Homer, Alaska, University of Alaska, Marine Advisory Program, Marine Advisory Bulletin #33, November 1987.

Dames and Moore, Homer Spit Coastal Development Program, Identification of Homer Spit Coastal Development Needs, prepared for Kenai Peninsula Borough, City of Homer, and Alaska Coastal Management Program, 1981.

Easterwood, Cheryl. City of Yakutat. Personal Communication. November 4, 1988, December 5, 1988.

Fried, Neal, "Employment in Alaska's Seafood Industry," Alaska Economic Trends, Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Labor, July 1987.

Fried, Neal, The Center of Alaska's Bottomfish Grounds: Kodiak and the Aleutian Islands," Alaska Economic Trends, Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Labor, July 1988.

Homer, City of, "Preparing for Tomorrow Today, " Informational Brochure.

Kenai Peninsula Borough, Situation and Prospects, 1985-1988.

Keiser, Gretchen, and Pierce, Brad. State of Alaska Budget, FY 84-FY 87. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-C, February 1987.

Knapp, Gunnar; Nebesky, Will; and Hull, Teresa. Cordova: Present and Projected Levels of Population, Employment, and Income. University of Alaska, **Institute of Social and Economic Research**, March 1983 (unpublished draft report prepared for Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Office).

Knapp, Gunnar; Nebesky, W.; Hull, T. ; White, K.; Reeder, B. ; and Zimicki, J. Gulf of Alaska Economic and Demographic Systems Analysis. University of Alaska, Institute of Social and Economic Research, (Prepared for Minerals and Management Service, Alaska OCS Office) Social and Economic Studies Program, Technical Report Number 98, March 1984.

Livey, Jay, and Keiser, Gretchen. Public School Financing in Alaska. Alaska State Legislature, House Research Agency Report 87-A, February 1987.

Logsdon, Charles L. Alaska Department of Revenue, Oil and Gas

Audit Division. Personal Communication. December 28, 1988.

Martin, Gary. City of Seward. Telephone **Interview**. October 28, 1988.

Merritt, R. D., "**Public-Data File 86-95, The Seward Coal Terminal 1985,**" Alaska Division of Mining and Geological and Geophysical Surveys, December 1986.

Moore, Carla. City of Cordova. Telephone Interview, October 28, 1988 and December 1, 1988.

National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska, Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Wilderness Recommendation, Kenai Fiords National Park, Alaska, 1988.

Pacific Rim Planners and Engineers a Division of Olympic Associates Company, City of Homer, Comprehensive Plan, 1983.

Seward, Alaska, Detailed Project Report and Final EIS for Proposed Small Boat Harbor Navigational Improvements, Appendix B, Economics, April 1982.

Seward, City of, "On the Move... A Community **Profile**," (Undated) .

TRA/Farr, Yakutat Airport Master Plan Report, Phase I and Phase II, December 1987.

Yakutat, City of, Yakutat Comprehensive Plan, November 1983.

Yakutat, City of, Overall Economic Development Program, 1988 Update.

United States, Department of the Interior. Technical Report Number 122: A Description of the Economic and Social Systems of the Kodiak-Shumagin Region. Anchorage: Cultural Dynamics Ltd., 1986.

U.S. Census, 1980.

| VARIABLE | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Manufacturing: total | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Resident fish processing (exog.) | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Resident share | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 |
| Other Manufacturing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 117 | 185 | 261 | 242 | 189 | 78 | 70 | 79 |
| Resident exogenous | 6 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 111 | 176 | 248 | 230 | 180 | 74 | 67 | 75 |
| Exogenous share | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 |
| Wholesale trade (endogenous) | 16 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 18 |
| Retail trade | 132 | 151 | 177 | 163 | 141 | 154 | 140 | 143 |
| Resident exogenous | 13 | 15 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 14 | 14 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 119 | 136 | 159 | 147 | 127 | 139 | 126 | 129 |
| Exogenous share | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate (end.) | 25 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| Services | 111 | 105 | 122 | 124 | 113 | 102 | 103 | 96 |
| Resident exogenous | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 105 | 100 | 116 | 118 | 107 | 97 | 98 | 91 |
| Exogenous share | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Miscellaneous (exog.) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government (exog.) | 92 | 99 | 94 | 91 | 89 | 87 | 87 | 88 |
| State government | 31 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 96 | 99 |
| Ratio of st. go op. exp. to '87 | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | | | | | | | | |
| Local government | 167 | 179 | 192 | 197 | 181 | 174 | 166 | 162 |
| Supported by local revenues | 67 | 72 | 77 | 79 | 72 | 70 | 66 | 117 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | | | | | | | | |
| Supported by state spending | 100 | 107 | 115 | 118 | 109 | 104 | 100 | 45 |
| Ratio of st. go op. exp. to '87 | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | | | | | | | | |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Share supported by state | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| CALCULATION | | | | | | | | |
| Total endogenous support | 385 | 467 | 584 | 550 | 471 | 372 | 345 | 351 |
| Construction | 9 | 11 | 15 | 13 | 17 | 19 | 13 | 13 |
| OF ENDOGENOUS | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPORT | | | | | | | | |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 111 | 176 | 248 | 230 | 180 | 74 | 67 | 75 |
| Wholesale trade | 16 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 18 |
| Retail trade | 119 | 136 | 159 | 147 | 127 | 139 | 126 | 129 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 25 | 26 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| Services | 105 | 100 | 116 | 118 | 107 | 97 | 98 | 91 |
| Generated by: | | | | | | | | |
| Enclave employment | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Endogenous support employment | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| generated per enclave employee | | | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous driven | 377 | 459 | 576 | 542 | 462 | 364 | 337 | 344 |

| VARIABLE | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| ----- | | | | | | | | | |
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | | | | | | | | | |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Construction | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| | Trans., comm. and utilities | 0.29 | 0.38 | 0.42 | 0.42 | 0.38 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.21 |
| | Wholesale trade | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| | Retail trade | 0.31 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| | Fin., ins. and real estate | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| | Services | 0.27 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| SUMMARY: | Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | Construction | 17 | 22 | 30 | 26 | 34 | 37 | 25 | 25 |
| | Manufacturing | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 277 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| | Trans., comm. and utilities | 117 | 185 | 261 | 242 | 199 | 78 | 70 | 79 |
| | Wholesale trade | 16 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 17 | 19 | 17 | 18 |
| | Retail trade | 132 | 151 | 177 | 163 | 141 | 154 | 140 | 143 |
| | Fin., ins. and real estate | 25 | 26 | 24 | 27 | 23 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| | Services | 111 | 105 | 122 | 124 | 113 | 102 | 103 | 96 |
| | Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Federal government | 92 | 99 | 94 | 91 | 89 | 87 | 87 | 98 |
| | State government | 81 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 96 | 89 |
| | Local government | 167 | 179 | 192 | 197 | 181 | 174 | 166 | 162 |
| | Total, resident and enclave | 1231 | 1346 | 1482 | 1447 | 1352 | 1231 | 1188 | 1185 |
| | Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | 594 | 507 | 611 | 605 | 600 | 580 | 575 | 576 |
| | Total enclave employment | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| | Total resident | 1065 | 1180 | 1316 | 1281 | 1186 | 1073 | 1030 | 1027 |
| | Resident OCS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Resident Non-OCS | 1065 | 1180 | 1316 | 1281 | 1186 | 1073 | 1030 | 1027 |
| | Total exogenous resident | 428 | 441 | 445 | 439 | 434 | 422 | 417 | 419 |
| | Total endogenous resident | 637 | 739 | 871 | 842 | 752 | 651 | 613 | 609 |
| | Total endogenous support | 385 | 467 | 584 | 550 | 471 | 372 | 345 | 351 |
| | Enclave-driven | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Resident exogenous-driven | 377 | 459 | 576 | 542 | 462 | 364 | 337 | 344 |
| | State government | 81 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 92 | 96 | 96 | 89 |
| | State-supported construction | 4 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 6 |
| | State supported local gov't | 100 | 107 | 115 | 118 | 109 | 104 | 100 | 45 |
| | Locally supported local gov't | 67 | 72 | 77 | 79 | 72 | 70 | 66 | 117 |
| POPULATION | Res. population age distribution: | | | | | | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| | School-age (5-18) | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| | Adult (19-64) | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| | Senior (65+) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| POPULATION | Resident population: total | | | | | | | | |
| CALCULATIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 2320 | 2498 | 2519 | 2441 | 2795 | 2793 | 2783 | 2793 |
| | School-age (5-14) | 209 | 225 | 227 | 220 | 252 | 252 | 251 | 252 |
| | School-age (15-14) | 396 | 426 | 430 | 417 | 477 | 477 | 475 | 477 |
| | Adult (15-64) | 1606 | 1729 | 1743 | 1689 | 1934 | 1933 | 1926 | 1933 |
| | Senior (65+) | 109 | 118 | 119 | 115 | 132 | 132 | 131 | 132 |
| | Ratio, res. pop. to res. emp. | 2.18 | 2.12 | 1.91 | 1.91 | 2.36 | 2.60 | 2.70 | 2.72 |
| | Resident population | 2320 | 2498 | 2519 | 2441 | 2795 | 2793 | 2783 | 2793 |

| VARIABLE | | 1980 | 1981 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 | 1987 |
|---|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Enclave population | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 166 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| | Total pop., enclave plus resident | 2486 | 2664 | 2685 | 2607 | 2961 | 2951 | 2941 | 2951 |
| CHECKS FOR POPULATION PROJECTIONS | School enrollment | 467 | 431 | 429 | 443 | 392 | 386 | 439 | 420 |
| | Ratio, school enrollment to projected school-age pop. | 1.18 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 1.06 | 0.82 | 0.81 | 0.92 | 0.88 |
| | Perm. Fund. Div. Applications | | | 2540 | 2424 | 2227 | 2282 | | |
| | Ratio, PFD app's to res. pop. | | | 1.01 | 0.99 | 0.80 | 0.82 | | |
| | Ratio, PFD App's to total pop. | | | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.75 | 0.77 | | |

VARIABLE

198 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| OCS | Onshore short-term skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTALS | Onshore long-term skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| OCS | Onshore short-term skilled | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| RESIDENT | Onshore long-term skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| SHARE | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| OCS | Onshore short-term skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| ENCLAVE | Onshore long-term skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| SHARE | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |

OTHER OCS local government employment supported by OCS revenues

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

STATE GOV'T State population
PER CAPITA State operating expenditures
SPENDING State capital expenditures
ASSUMPTIONS Per capita operating expenditures
Per capita capital expenditures

529 524 528 528 532 535 528 547
1965 1745 1936 1790 1894 1982 1879 1976
412 246 224 427.96 374 430 413 378
3.71 3.33 3.48 3.31 3.56 3.53 3.57 3.81
0.78 0.47 0.61 0.60 0.63 0.62 0.58 0.68

EMPLOYMENT Fish harvesting (resident)
CALCULATIONS

186 186 186 186 186 186 186 186

Mining: total
Non-OCS resident (exog.)
OCS resident (exog.)
OCS enclave

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

EM OSS Construction: total
Generated by state spending
Ratio of st. pc exp. to '87
Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87

23 21 22 22 22 22 22 22
4 2 3 3 3 3 3 3
0.64 0.39 0.50 0.49 0.52 0.01 0.4 0.52
1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.01 1 1 1.01
13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13

Endogenous share
Exogenous share
Exogenous share

6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6

| VARIABLE | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Manufacturing: total | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Resident fish processing (exog.) | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Resident share | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 |
| Other Manufacturing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 79 | 79 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 91 | 81 |
| Resident exogenous | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Exogenous share | 0.051 | 0.053 | 0.054 | 0.056 | 0.057 | 0.059 | 0.060 | 0.062 |
| Wholesale trade (endogenous) | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Retail trade | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 |
| Resident exogenous | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Exogenous share | | | | | | | | |
| Fin., ins. and real estate (end.) | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Services | 96 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Resident exogenous | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 91 | 91 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| Exogenous share | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous (exog.) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government (exog.) | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 77 | 69 | 72 | 70 | 74 | 73 | 69 | 75 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.86 | 0.77 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.77 | 0.84 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| Local government | 156 | 152 | 154 | 153 | 155 | 155 | 153 | 156 |
| Supported by local revenues | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 118 | 118 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| Supported by state spending | 39 | 35 | 37 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 35 | 38 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.86 | 0.77 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.83 | 0.82 | 0.77 | 0.84 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Share supported by state | | | | | | | | |
| CALCULATION | | | | | | | | |
| Total endogenous support | 352 | 352 | 353 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 355 | 356 |
| Construction | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| OF ENDOGENOUS | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPORT | | | | | | | | |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Wholesale trade | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Retail trade | 129 | 129 | 129 | 129 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Services | 91 | 91 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| Generated by: | | | | | | | | |
| Enclave employment | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Endogenous support employment | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| generated per enclave employee | | | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous driven | 344 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 348 |

| VARIABLE | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 | 1.01 |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 |
| Wholesale trade | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Retail trade | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Services | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| SUMMARY: Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL Construction | 23 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Manufacturing | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 19 | 79 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 81 | 81 |
| Wholesale trade | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Retail trade | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Services | 96 | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 77 | 69 | 72 | 70 | 74 | 73 | 69 | 75 |
| Local government | 156 | 152 | 154 | 153 | 155 | 155 | 153 | 156 |
| Total, resident and enclave | 1164 | 1152 | 1159 | 1158 | 1165 | 1166 | 1161 | 1173 |
| Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | 516 | 571 | 578 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 | 582 |
| Total enclave employment | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total resident | 1007 | 995 | 1002 | 1001 | 1008 | 1009 | 1003 | 1015 |
| Resident OCS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident Non-OCS | 1007 | 995 | 1002 | 1001 | 1008 | 1009 | 1003 | 1015 |
| Total exogenous resident | 419 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 423 | 424 |
| Total endogenous resident | 588 | 575 | 582 | 580 | 586 | 586 | 580 | 591 |
| Total endogenous support | 352 | 352 | 353 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 355 | 356 |
| Enclave-driven | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Resident exogenous-driven | 344 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 348 |
| State government | 77 | 69 | 72 | 70 | 74 | 73 | 69 | 75 |
| State-supported construction | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| State supported local gov't | 39 | 35 | 37 | 36 | 38 | 37 | 35 | 39 |
| Locally supported local gov't | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 117 | 118 | 118 |
| POPULATION ASSUMPTIONS | Res. population age distribution: | | | | | | | |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| School-age (5-18) | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Adult (19-64) | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Senior (65+) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| POPULATION MLCUL9TIONS | Resident population: total | | | | | | | |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 2739 | 2706 | 2725 | 2722 | 2742 | 2744 | 2729 | 2761 |
| School-age (5-14) | 247 | 244 | 245 | 245 | 247 | 247 | 246 | 249 |
| Adult (15-64) | 467 | 462 | 465 | 465 | 468 | 468 | 466 | 471 |
| Adult (15-64) | 1896 | 1873 | 1886 | 1884 | 1898 | 1899 | 1889 | 1911 |
| Senior (65+) | 129 | 127 | 128 | 128 | 129 | 129 | 128 | 130 |
| Ratio, res. pop. to res. emp. | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Resident population | 2739 | 2706 | 2725 | 2722 | 2742 | 2744 | 2729 | 2761 |

| VARIABLE | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| ----- | | | | | | | | |
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 |
| Wholesale trade | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Retail trade | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Services | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 196 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| SUMMARY: | | | | | | | | |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Manufacturing | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 81 | 82 | 82 | 82 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 84 |
| Wholesale trade | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 |
| Retail trade | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Services | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 102 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 74 | 68 | 76 | 78 | 73 | 69 | 65 | 68 |
| Local government | 156 | 153 | 157 | 158 | 156 | 154 | 152 | 154 |
| Total, resident and enclave | 1172 | 1164 | 1180 | 1184 | 1178 | 1175 | 1170 | 1177 |
| Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | 583 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 |
| Total enclave employment | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total resident | 1015 | 1007 | 1022 | 1026 | 1021 | 1017 | 1013 | 1020 |
| Resident OCS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident Non-OCS | 1015 | 1007 | 1022 | 1026 | 1021 | 1017 | 1013 | 1020 |
| Total exogenous resident | 425 | 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 |
| Total endogenous resident | 590 | 581 | 595 | 599 | 592 | 587 | 582 | 588 |
| Total endogenous support | 357 | 358 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 |
| Enclave-driven | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Resident exogenous-driven | 349 | 350 | 350 | 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 |
| State government | 74 | 68 | 76 | 78 | 73 | 69 | 65 | 68 |
| State-supported construction | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| State supported local gov't | 38 | 34 | 39 | 40 | 37 | 35 | 33 | 35 |
| Locally supported local gov't | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 119 | 119 | 119 | 119 |
| POPULATION | | | | | | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Res. population age distribution: | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| School-age (5-18) | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Adult (19-64) | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Senior (65+) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| POPULATION | | | | | | | | |
| ESTIMATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Resident population: total | 2760 | 2738 | 2780 | 2792 | 2777 | 2766 | 2755 | 2774 |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 249 | 247 | 250 | 252 | 250 | 249 | 248 | 250 |
| School-age (5-14) | 471 | 467 | 475 | 477 | 474 | 472 | 470 | 473 |
| Adult (15-64) | 1910 | 1895 | 1925 | 1933 | 1922 | 1915 | 1907 | 1920 |
| Senior (65+) | 130 | 129 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 130 | 130 | 131 |
| Ratio, res. pop. to res. emp. | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Resident population | 2760 | 2738 | 2780 | 2792 | 2777 | 2766 | 2755 | 2774 |

| VARIABLE | | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Enclave population | | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total pop., enclave plus resident | | 2917 | 2896 | 2838 | 2950 | 2974 | 2921 | 2912 | 2931 |
| CHECKS FOR | | | | | | | | | |
| POPULATION PROJECTIONS | | School enrollment ratio, school enrollment to projected school-age pop. | | | | | | | |
| PERM. FUND. DIV. APPLICATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio, PFD app's to res. pop. | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratio, PFD App's to total pop | | | | | | | | | |

| VA RIABLE | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Manufacturing: total | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Resident fish processing (exog.) | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Resident share | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 |
| Other Manufacturing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 84 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 86 | 86 | 87 | 87 |
| Resident exogenous | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 79 | 78 |
| Exogenous share | 0.078 | 0.080 | 0.082 | 0.084 | 0.086 | 0.088 | 0.090 | 0.092 |
| Wholesale trade (endogenous) | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Retail trade | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 164 | 165 |
| Resident exogenous | 24 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 133 | 133 | 134 | 134 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 |
| Exogenous share | | | | | | | | |
| Fin., ins. and real estate (end.) | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Services | 102 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 105 | 105 | 106 |
| Resident exogenous | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 94 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Exogenous share | | | | | | | | |
| Miscellaneous (exog.) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government (exog.) | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 85 | 84 | 81 | 80 | 80 | 82 | 80 | 80 |
| Ratio of st. po. op. exp. to '87 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.67 | 0.65 | 0.63 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Local government | 153 | 152 | 151 | 151 | 150 | 152 | 152 | 152 |
| Supported by local revenues | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Supported by state spending | 33 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 31 | 31 |
| Ratio of st. po. op. exp. to '87 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.67 | 0.65 | 0.63 | 0.68 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.02 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Share supported by state | | | | | | | | |
| CALCULATION | | | | | | | | |
| Total endogenous support | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 371 |
| Construction | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| OF ENDOGENOUS | | | | | | | | |
| SUPPORT | | | | | | | | |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| Wholesale trade | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Retail trade | 133 | 133 | 134 | 134 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 136 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Services | 94 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Generated by: | | | | | | | | |
| Enclave employment | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Endogenous support employment | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| generated per enclave employee | | | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous driven | 356 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 361 | 362 | 363 |

| VARIABLE | | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | | 1.03 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 |
| Wholesale trade | | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Retail trade | | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Services | | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| SUMMARY: | Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | Construction | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 9 | 9 |
| | Manufacturing | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| | Trans., comm. and utilities | 84 | 85 | 95 | 85 | 96 | 96 | 97 | 97 |
| | Wholesale trade | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| | Retail trade | 157 | 159 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 164 | 165 |
| | Fin., ins. and real estate | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| | Services | 102 | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 105 | 105 | 106 |
| | Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | Federal government | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| | State government | 65 | 64 | 61 | 60 | 58 | 62 | 60 | 60 |
| | Local government | 153 | 152 | 151 | 151 | 150 | 152 | 152 | 152 |
| | Total, resident and enclave | 1175 | 1175 | 1174 | 1174 | 1174 | 1183 | 1182 | 1185 |
| | Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 597 | 598 | 599 |
| | Total enclave employment | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| | Total resident | 1018 | 1017 | 1016 | 1016 | 1016 | 1025 | 1025 | 1028 |
| | Resident OCS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Resident Non-OCS | 1018 | 1017 | 1016 | 1016 | 1016 | 1025 | 1025 | 1028 |
| | Total exogenous resident | 433 | 434 | 435 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 442 |
| | Total endogenous resident | 585 | 583 | 581 | 580 | 578 | 586 | 584 | 586 |
| | Total endogenous support | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 371 |
| | Enclave-driven | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | Resident exogenous-driven | 356 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 361 | 362 | 363 |
| | State government | 65 | 64 | 61 | 60 | 58 | 62 | 60 | 60 |
| | State-supported construction | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | State supported local gov't | 33 | 32 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 32 | 31 | 31 |
| | Locally supported local gov't | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| POPULATION | Res. population age distribution: | | | | | | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| | School-age (5-18) | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| | Adult (19-64) | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| | Senior (65+) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| POPULATION | Resident population: total | 2768 | 2767 | 2764 | 2764 | 2764 | 2788 | 2787 | 2795 |
| CALCULATIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 249 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 249 | 251 | 251 | 252 |
| | School-age (5-14) | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 472 | 476 | 476 | 477 |
| | Adult (15-64) | 1916 | 1915 | 1913 | 1913 | 1913 | 1930 | 1929 | 1935 |
| | Senior (65+) | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 131 | 131 | 132 |
| | Ratio, res. pep. to res. emp. | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| | Resident population | 2768 | 2767 | 2764 | 2764 | 2764 | 2788 | 2787 | 2795 |

| VARIABLE | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Enclave population | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total pop, , enclave plus resident | 2925 | 2924 | 2922 | 2922 | 2921 | 2946 | 2944 | 2952 |

CHECKS FOR
POPULATION
PROJECTIONS

School enrollment
Ratio, school enrollment to
projected school-age pop.
Perm. Fund. Div. Applications
Ratio, PFD app's to res. pop.
Ratio, PFD App's to total pop.

| VARIABLE | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Manufacturing: total | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Resident fish processing (exog.) | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Resident share | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 |
| Other Manufacturing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Resident exogenous | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 79 | 30 | 80 | 80 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 31 |
| Exogenous share | -0.094 | 0.097 | 0.099 | 0.01 | -0.104 | 0.106 | -0.109 | 0.111 |
| Wholesale trade (endogenous) | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| Retail trade | 160 | 167 | 169 | 170 | 172 | 173 | 175 | 176 |
| Resident exogenous | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 130 | 137 | 137 | 137 | 138 | 138 | 139 | 139 |
| Exogenous share | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fin. ins. and real estate (end) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Services | 107 | 107 | 108 | 108 | 09 | 10 | 110 | 111 |
| Resident exogenous | 1 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 99 |
| Exogenous share | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Miscellaneous (exog.) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government (exog.) | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 62 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. exp. em. to '87 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| Local government | 152 | 153 | 153 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 155 | 155 |
| Supported by local revenues | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 123 | 123 | 124 |
| Ratio of tot. exp. em. to '87 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| Supported by state spending | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. exp. em. to '87 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.06 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Share supported by state | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CALCULATION | | | | | | | | |
| Total endogenous support | 772 | 773 | 774 | 775 | 777 | 778 | 779 | 781 |
| Construction | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 19 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Wholesale trade | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| Retail trade | 156 | 157 | 157 | 157 | 158 | 158 | 159 | 159 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Services | 96 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 99 |
| Generated by: | | | | | | | | |
| Enclave employment | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Endogenous support employment | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| generated per enclave employee | | | | | | | | |
| Resident exogenous driven | 34 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 369 | 37 | 372 | 372 |

| VARIABLE----- | 20 12 | 20 13 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | 1.06 | 1.06 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.09 |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 |
| Wholesale trade | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Retail trade | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Services | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Fish harvesting | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 186 |
| SUMMARY: | | | | | | | | |
| Mining | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | |
| Construction | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Manufacturing | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 | 263 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 88 | 88 | 89 | 89 | 90 | 90 | 91 | 92 |
| Wholesale trade | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 |
| Retail trade | 166 | 167 | 169 | 170 | 172 | 173 | 175 | 176 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| Services | 107 | 107 | 108 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 110 | 111 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Federal government | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 |
| State government | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 62 |
| Local government | 152 | 153 | 153 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 155 | 155 |
| Total, resident and enclave | 1188 | 1191 | 1195 | 1198 | 1201 | 1205 | 1209 | 1212 |
| Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | 601 | 602 | 604 | 605 | 607 | 608 | 610 | 612 |
| Total enclave employment | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total resident | 1031 | 1034 | 1037 | 1040 | 1044 | 1047 | 1051 | 1055 |
| Resident OCS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident Non-OCS | 1031 | 1034 | 1037 | 1040 | 1044 | 1047 | 1051 | 1055 |
| Total exogenous resident | 443 | 445 | 445 | 448 | 449 | 451 | 453 | 454 |
| Total endogenous resident | 587 | 589 | 591 | 593 | 595 | 596 | 598 | 600 |
| Total endogenous support | 372 | 377 | 374 | 375 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 381 |
| Enclave-driven | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Resident exogenous-driven | 364 | 365 | 366 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 372 | 373 |
| State government | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 62 |
| State-supported construction | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| State supported local gov't | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Locally supported local gov't | 122 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 124 |
| POPULATION | | | | | | | | |
| ASSUMPTIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Res. population age distribution: | | | | | | | | |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| School-age (5-18) | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Adult (19-64) | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Senior (65+) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| POPULATION | | | | | | | | |
| CALCULATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| Resident population: total | 2803 | 2812 | 2821 | 2830 | 2839 | 2849 | 2859 | 2869 |
| Pre-school (0-4) | 253 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 258 |
| School-age (5-14) | 478 | 480 | 481 | 483 | 485 | 486 | 488 | 490 |
| Adult (15-64) | 1940 | 1946 | 1952 | 1959 | 1965 | 1972 | 1979 | 1986 |
| Senior (65+) | 132 | 132 | 133 | 133 | 134 | 134 | 135 | 135 |
| Ratio, res. pop. to res. emp. | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 | 2.72 |
| Resident population | 2803 | 2812 | 2821 | 2830 | 2839 | 2849 | 2859 | 2869 |

| VA RIABLE | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | '016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Enclave population | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total pop. , enclave plus resi dent | 2961 | 2969 | 2978 | 2987 | 2997 | 3006 | 3016 | 3027 | |

CHECKS FOR
POPULATION
PROJECTIONS

School enrollment
Ratio, school enrollment to
projected school-age pop.
Perm. Fund. Div. Applications
Ratio, PFD app's to res. pop.
Ratio, PFD App's to total pop.

| | VARIABLE | 2020 |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| OCS | Onshore short-term skilled | 0 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 0 |
| TOTALS | Onshore long-term skilled | 0 |
| | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 0 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0 |
| Ocs | Onshore short-term skilled | 0.00 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 0.00 |
| RESIDENT | Onshore long-term skilled | 1.00 |
| SHARE | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 1.00 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0.00 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0.00 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0.10 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0.10 |
| OCS | Onshore short-term skilled | 1.00 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Onshore short-term non-skilled | 1.00 |
| ENCLAVE | Onshore long-term skilled | 1.00 |
| SHARE | Onshore long-term non-skilled | 1.00 |
| | Offshore short-term skilled | 0.50 |
| | Offshore short-term non-skilled | 0.50 |
| | Offshore long-term skilled | 0.10 |
| | Offshore long-term non-skilled | 0.10 |
| OTHER OCS | Local government employment | 0 |
| ASSUMPTIONS | supported by OCS revenues | |
| STATE GOV'T | State population | 691 |
| PER CAPITA | State operating expenditures | 1941 |
| SPENDING | State capital expenditures | 342 |
| ASSUMPTIONS | Per capita operating expenditures | 2.81 |
| | Per capita capital expenditures | 0.49 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Fish harvesting (resident) | 186 |
| CALCULATIONS | | |
| | Mining: total | 0 |
| | Non-OCS resident (exog.) | 0 |
| | OCS resident (exog.) | 0 |
| | OCS enclave | 0 |
| EMCOSS | Construction: total | 9 |
| | Generated by state spending | 3 |
| | Ratio of st. pc exp. to '87 | 0.41 |
| | Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '97 | 1.06 |
| | Endogenous | 14 |
| | Endogenous share | |
| | Exogenous | 6 |
| | Exogenous share | |

| VARIABLE | 2020 |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Manufacturing: total | 263 |
| Resident fish processing(exog.) | 105 |
| Enclave fish processing | 158 |
| Resident share | 0.400 |
| Other Manufacturing | 0 |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 92 |
| Resident exogenous | 10 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 82 |
| Exogenous share | 0.114 |
| Wholesale trade (endogenous) | 20 |
| Retail trade | 178 |
| Resident exogenous | 38 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 140 |
| Exogenous share | |
| Fin., ins. and real estate (end.) | 28 |
| Services | 112 |
| Resident exogenous | 13 |
| Resident, endogenous support | 99 |
| Exogenous share | |
| Miscellaneous (exog.) | 10 |
| Federal government (exog.) | 88 |
| State government | 62 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.06 |
| Local government | 156 |
| Supported by local revenues | 124 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.06 |
| Supported by state spending | 32 |
| Ratio of st. pc op. exp. to '87 | 0.65 |
| Ratio of tot. ex. em. to '87 | 1.06 |
| Supported by OCS revenues | 0 |
| Share supported by state | |
| CALCULATION | |
| Total endogenous support | 382 |
| construction | 14 |
| OF ENDOGENOUS SUPPORT | |
| Trans., comm. and utilities | 92 |
| Wholesale trade | 20 |
| EMPLOYMENT | |
| Retail trade | 140 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | 28 |
| Services | 99 |
| Generated by: | |
| Enclave employment | 8 |
| Endogenous support employment | 0.05 |
| generated per enclave employee | |
| Resident exogenous driven | 374 |

| VARIABLE | | 2020 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| Mult: Change in Res. Exog. Emp. | | 1.09 |
| Shares of endogenous support: | | |
| Construction | | 0.04 |
| Trans. , comm. and utilities | | 0.21 |
| Wholesale trade | | 0.05 |
| Retail trade | | 0.37 |
| Fin., ins. and real estate | | 0.07 |
| Services | | 0.26 |
| EMPLOYMENT | Fish harvesting | 186 |
| SUMMARY : | Mining | 0 |
| TOTAL | Construction | 9 |
| | Manufacturing | 263 |
| | Trans. , comm. and utilities | 92 |
| | Wholesale trade | 20 |
| | Retail trade | 17a |
| | Fin., ins. and real estate | 28 |
| | Services | 112 |
| | Miscellaneous | 10 |
| | Federal government | 88 |
| | State government | 62 |
| | Local government | 156 |
| Total, resident and enclave | | 1216 |
| Total exogenous (res. + enc.) | | 614 |
| Total enclave employment | | 158 |
| Total resident | | 1059 |
| Resident OCS | | 0 |
| Resident Non-OCS | | 1059 |
| Total exogenous resident | | 456 |
| Total endogenous resident | | 603 |
| Total endogenous support | | 382 |
| Enclave-driven | | 8 |
| Resident exogenous-driven | | 374 |
| State government, | | 62 |
| State-supported construction | | 3 |
| State supported local gov't | | 32 |
| Locally supported local gov't | | 124 |
| POPULATION | Res. populati on age distribution: | |
| ASSUMPTIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 0.09 |
| | School-age (5-18) | 0.17 |
| | Adult (19-64) | 0.69 |
| | Senior (65+) | 0.05 |
| POPULATION | Resident populati on total | 2880 |
| CALCULATIONS | Pre-school (0-4) | 259 |
| | School-age (5-14) | 491 |
| | Adult (15-64) | 1993 |
| | Senior (65+) | 136 |
| Ratio, res. pop, to res. emp. | | 2.72 |
| Resident populati on | | 2880 |

| VARIABLE | 2020 |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Enclave population | 158 |
| Total pop, , enclave plus resident | 3037 |

CHECKS FOR
POPULATION
PROJECTIONS

School enrollment
Ratio, school enrollment to
projected school-age pop.
Perm. Fund. Div. applications
Ratio, PFD app's to res. pop.
Ratio, PFD App's to total pop.

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering the wisest use of our land and water resources, protecting our fish and wildlife, preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places, and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The Department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to assure that their development is in the best interest of all our people. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in Island Territories under U.S. Administration.

